



OGC API - ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RETRIEVAL STANDARD

STANDARD
Implementation

APPROVED

Version: 1.2

Submission Date: 2026-02-09

Approval Date: 2026-04-30

Publication Date: 2026-09-08

Editor: Mark Burgoyne, David Blodgett, Chuck Heazel, Chris Little

Notice: This document is an OGC Member approved international standard. This document is available on a royalty free, non-discriminatory basis. Recipients of this document are invited to submit, with their comments, notification of any relevant patent rights of which they are aware and to provide supporting documentation.

License Agreement

Use of this document is subject to the license agreement at <https://www.ogc.org/license>

Suggested additions, changes and comments on this document are welcome and encouraged. Such suggestions may be submitted using the online change request form on OGC web site: <http://ogc.standardstracker.org/>

Copyright notice

Copyright © 2026 Open Geospatial Consortium

To obtain additional rights of use, visit <https://www.ogc.org/legal>

Note

Attention is drawn to the possibility that some of the elements of this document may be the subject of patent rights. The Open Geospatial Consortium shall not be held responsible for identifying any or all such patent rights.

Recipients of this document are requested to submit, with their comments, notification of any relevant patent claims or other intellectual property rights of which they may be aware that might be infringed by any implementation of the standard set forth in this document, and to provide supporting documentation.

CONTENTS

I. ABSTRACT	x
II. KEYWORDS	xi
III. PREFACE	xii
IV. SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS	xiii
V. SUBMITTING ORGANIZATIONS	xiv
VI. SUBMITTERS	xiv
1. SCOPE	2
2. CONFORMANCE	4
2.1. Mandatory Requirements Classes	4
2.2. Optional Requirements Classes	5
3. NORMATIVE REFERENCES	8
4. TERMS AND DEFINITIONS	11
5. CONVENTIONS	15
5.1. Identifiers	15
5.2. Link relations	15
5.3. Media Types	16
5.4. Examples	17
5.5. Schema	17
5.6. Use of HTTPS	18
5.7. API definition	18
5.7.1. General remarks	18
5.7.2. Role of OpenAPI	18
5.7.3. References to OpenAPI components in normative statements	19
5.7.4. Paths in OpenAPI definitions	19
5.7.5. Reusable OpenAPI components	20
6. OVERVIEW	22
6.1. General	22
6.2. Resource Paths	22

7.	DEPENDENCIES ON CORE AND COLLECTIONS REQUIREMENTS CLASSES OF OGC API-COMMON	26
7.1.	Overview	26
7.2.	Platform	27
7.2.1.	API landing page	27
7.2.1.1.	Operation	28
7.2.1.2.	Response	28
7.2.1.3.	Error Handling	30
7.3.	API definition	30
7.3.1.	Operation	30
7.3.2.	Response	31
7.3.3.	API definition	32
7.3.3.1.	Operation	32
7.3.3.2.	Response	33
7.3.3.3.	Error Handling	33
7.3.4.	Declaration of conformance classes	33
7.3.4.1.	Operation	33
7.3.4.2.	Response	34
8.	QUERY, SPATIOTEMPORAL AND INFORMATION RESOURCES	36
8.1.	Information Resources	36
8.2.	Query Resources	37
8.2.1.	Position query	38
8.2.2.	Radius query	40
8.2.3.	Area query	42
8.2.4.	Cube query	44
8.2.5.	Trajectory query	46
8.2.6.	Corridor query	49
8.2.7.	Items query	53
8.2.8.	Locations query	55
8.2.9.	Instances query	57
8.2.9.1.	Parameter instanceId	57
8.2.9.2.	Parameter queryType	57
8.2.10.	Custom dimension support	58
9.	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	62
9.1.	HTTP 1.1	62
9.2.	HTTP Status Codes	62
9.3.	Web Caching	63
9.4.	Support for Cross-Origin Requests	63
9.5.	Asynchronous queries	64
9.6.	Coordinate Reference Systems	64
9.7.	Encodings	65
9.8.	Support for limit query parameter	66
9.8.1.	Requirement /req/core/rc-numberMatched number matched	68
9.8.2.	Requirement /req/core/rc-numberReturned number returned	68

9.9. Link Headers	69
10. OPENAPI REQUIREMENTS CLASSES	71
10.1. Requirements Class “OpenAPI Specification”	71
10.1.1. Basic requirements	71
10.1.2. Requirement /req/oas/oas-definition OpenAPI definition	71
10.1.3. Requirement /req/oas/oas-impl OpenAPI implementation	72
10.1.4. Complete definition	72
10.1.5. Requirement /req/oas/completeness OpenAPI Completeness	72
10.1.6. Exceptions	73
10.1.7. Requirement /req/oas/exceptions-codes OpenAPI Exception codes	73
10.1.8. Security	74
10.1.9. Requirement /req/oas/security OpenAPI Security	74
10.2. Requirements Class “OpenAPI Specification 3.0”	74
10.2.1. Requirement /req/oas30/oas-definition OpenAPI 3.0 definition	75
10.3. Requirements Class “OpenAPI Specification 3.1”	75
10.3.1. Requirement /req/oas31/oas-definition OpenAPI 3.1 definition	75
ANNEX A REQUIREMENTS DETAIL	78
A.1. Introduction	78
A.2. Requirements Class “Core” in Detail	78
A.2.1. Requirements Class: OGC API-Environmental Data Retrieval Core	78
A.2.2. Requirement /req/core/conformance Core conformance classes	79
A.2.3. Requirement /req/core/http HTTP	80
A.2.4. Requirement /req/core/crs CRS	80
A.3. Requirements Class “Collections” in Detail	81
A.3.1. Requirements Class: Collections	81
A.4. Requirements Class “Queries” for Position, Area, Cube, Trajectory, Corridor, Items, Locations, and Instances	91
A.4.1. Requirements Class: Queries	92
A.4.2. Common Requirements for Data Queries	92
A.4.3. Requirements for Position Queries	94
A.4.4. Requirements for Area Queries	94
A.4.5. Requirements for Cube Queries	95
A.4.6. Requirements for Trajectory Queries	96
A.4.7. Requirements for Corridor Queries	96
A.4.8. Requirements for Radius Queries	98
A.4.9. Requirements for Locations Queries	100
A.4.10. Requirements for Items Queries	100
A.4.11. Requirements for Instances Queries	100
A.5. Requirements Class “Query parameters” in Detail	102
A.5.1. Requirements Class: Query parameters	102
A.5.2. Requirement /req/core/rc-bbox-definition Parameter bbox definition	103
A.5.3. Requirement /req/core/rc-bbox-response Parameter bbox response	104
A.5.4. Requirement /req/edr/rc-bbox-definition-cube Parameter bbox definition	105
A.5.5. Requirement /req/edr/rc-bbox-response-cube Parameter bbox response	106
A.5.6. Requirement /req/edr/coords-definition Parameter coords definition	107

A.5.7. Requirement /req/edr/point-coords-response	Parameter coords response	108
A.5.8. Requirement /req/edr/polygon-coords-response	Parameter coords response	109
A.5.9. Requirement /req/edr/linestring-coords-response	Parameter coords response	109
A.5.10. Requirement /req/core/datetime-definition	datetime definition	110
A.5.11. Requirement /req/core/datetime-response	datetime response	111
A.5.12. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition	Parameter parameter-name definition	112
A.5.13. Requirement /req/edr/parameter-name-response	Parameter parameter-name response	112
A.5.14. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-crs-definition	Parameter crs definition	113
A.5.15. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-crs-response	Parameter crs response	113
A.5.16. Requirement /req/edr/rc-f-definition	Parameter f definition	114
A.5.17. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-f-response	Parameter f response	114
A.5.18. Requirement /req/edr/z-definition	Parameter z definition	115
A.5.19. Requirement /req/edr/z-response	Parameter z response	115
A.5.20. Requirement /req/edr/within-definition	Parameter within definition	117
A.5.21. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-within-response	Parameter within response	117
A.5.22. Requirement /req/edr/within-units-definition	Parameter within-units definition	118
A.5.23. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-within-units-response	Parameter within-units response	118
A.5.24. Requirement /req/edr/resolution-x-definition	Parameter resolution-x definition	118
A.5.25. Requirement /req/edr/resolution-x-response	Parameter resolution-x response	119
A.5.26. Requirement /req/edr/cube-z-response	Parameter z response for cube queries	121
A.5.27. Requirement /req/edr/resolution-y-definition	Parameter resolution-y definition	122
A.5.28. Requirement /req/edr/resolution-y-response	Parameter resolution-y response	123
A.5.29. Requirement /req/edr/resolution-z-definition	Parameter resolution-z definition	123
A.5.30. Requirement /req/edr/resolution-z-response	Parameter resolution-z response	124
A.5.31. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-height-definition	Parameter corridor-height definition	126
A.5.32. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-height-response	Parameter corridor-height response	127
A.5.33. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-height-units-definition	Parameter height-units definition	128
A.5.34. Requirement /req/edr/height-units-response	Parameter height-units response	128
A.5.35. Requirement /req/edr/corridor-width-definition	Parameter corridor-width definition	128
A.5.36. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-width-response	Parameter corridor-width response	129
A.5.37. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-width-units-definition	Parameter width-units definition	130
A.5.38. Requirement /req/edr/width-units-response	Parameter width-units response	130
A.5.39. Requirement /req/edr/rc-custom-dimension-definition	Custom Parameter definition	131
A.5.40. Requirement /req/edr/custom-dimension-response	Custom Parameter response	131
A.5.41. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-locationid-definition	Parameter locationId definition	132

A.5.42. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-locationid-response Parameter locationid response	132
A.5.43. Requirement /req/edr/rc-limit-definition Parameter limit definition	133
A.5.44. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-limit-response Parameter limit response	133
A.6. Requirements Class "JSON" in Detail	134
A.6.1. Requirements Class: JSON	134
A.7. Requirements Class "GeoJSON" in Detail	135
A.7.1. Requirements Class: GeoJSON	135
A.8. Requirements Class "EDR GeoJSON" in Detail	137
A.8.1. Requirements Class: EDR GeoJSON	137
A.8.2. Requirement /req/edr-geojson/content	137
A.9. Requirements Class "CoverageJSON" in Detail	138
A.9.1. Requirements Class: CoverageJSON	138
A.10. Requirements Class "HTML" in Detail	139
A.10.1. Requirements Class: HTML	140
 ANNEX B ABSTRACT TEST SUITE (NORMATIVE)	142
B.1. Introduction	142
B.2. Conformance Class Core	142
B.2.1. General Tests	143
B.2.1.1. HTTP	143
B.2.2. Landing Page {root}/	143
B.2.3. API Definition Path {root}/{api} (link)	144
B.2.4. Conformance Path {root}/conformance	145
B.3. Conformance Class Collections	146
B.3.1. General Tests	147
B.3.1.1. CRS	147
B.3.2. Environmental Data Collections {root}/collections	147
B.3.3. Environmental Data Collection {root}/collections/{collectionId}	148
B.3.4. Second Tier Collections Tests	149
B.3.4.1. Collection Extent	149
B.3.4.2. Collection Queries	149
B.3.4.3. Collection Links	154
B.3.4.4. Collection Parameters	155
B.4. Conformance Class JSON	155
B.4.1. JSON Definition	156
B.4.2. JSON Content	156
B.5. Conformance Class GeoJSON	156
B.5.1. GeoJSON Definition	157
B.5.2. GeoJSON Content	157
B.6. Conformance Class EDR GeoJSON	157
B.6.1. EDR GeoJSON Definition	158
B.6.2. EDR GeoJSON Content	158
B.7. Conformance Class CoverageJSON	159
B.7.1. CoverageJSON Definition	159
B.7.2. CoverageJSON Content	160
B.8. Conformance Class HTML	160

B.8.1. HTML Definition	160
B.8.2. HTML Content	161
B.9. Conformance Class OpenAPI 3.0	161
B.10. Conformance Class OpenAPI 3.1	163
B.11. Conformance Class Queries	166
B.11.1. Query Pattern Tests	168
B.11.1.1. Core data query parameters	168
B.11.1.2. Position	174
B.11.1.3. Radius	176
B.11.1.4. Area	180
B.11.1.5. Cube	183
B.11.1.6. Trajectory	188
B.11.1.7. Corridor	192
B.11.1.8. Items	202
B.11.1.9. Instances {root}/collections/{collectionId}/instances	205
B.11.1.10. Instance {root}/collections/{collectionId}/instances/instanceId	206
B.11.1.11. Locations	206
B.11.1.12. Response	209
 ANNEX C COLLECTION RESPONSE METADATA (INFORMATIVE)	212
C.1. EDR Collection Object Structure	212
C.2. Link Object	213
C.3. Variables Object	213
C.4. CRS Details Object	214
C.5. Extent Object	215
C.6. Spatial Object	216
C.7. Spatial values object	217
C.8. Temporal Object	217
C.9. Vertical Object	218
C.10. Custom Object	218
C.11. Data Queries Object	220
C.12. EDR Query Object	221
C.13. Parameter Names Object	223
C.14. Parameter Object	223
C.15. Unit Object	223
C.16. Symbol Object	224
C.17. Observed Property Object	224
C.18. Measurement Type object	225
 ANNEX D PARAMETER MEASUREMENTTYPE METHODS (INFORMATIVE)	228
 ANNEX E EXAMPLES (INFORMATIVE)	232
E.1. Example Landing Pages	232
E.2. API Description Examples	232
E.3. Conformance Examples	232
E.4. Collections Metadata Examples	233
E.5. Instance Metadata Examples	246

E.6. Location Query Metadata Examples	274
ANNEX F RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER OGC STANDARDS	278
F.1. Introduction	278
F.2. Relationship between OGC API-EDR and OGC API-Features	278
F.3. Relationships between OGC API-EDR and Moving Features standards	278
F.4. Relationships between OGC API-EDR and Web Coverage Service and Coverage Implementation Schema	279
F.5. Relationship between OGC API-EDR and the OGC MetOcean Application profile of Web Coverage Service (WCS) 2.1	279
F.6. Relationships between OGC API-EDR, SOS and SensorThings API	280
ANNEX G GLOSSARY	283
ANNEX H REVISION HISTORY	288
BIBLIOGRAPHY	291
INDEX	293



ABSTRACT

The OGC API-Environmental Data Retrieval (EDR) Standard provides a family of lightweight query interfaces to access spatiotemporal data resources by requesting data at a **Position**, within a **Radius**, **Area** or **Cube**, along a **Trajectory** or through a **Corridor**, from a predefined **Location** or as an existing data **Item**. A spatiotemporal data resource is a collection of spatiotemporal data that can be sampled using the EDR query pattern geometries. These patterns are described in the section describing the Core Requirements Class.

The goals of the EDR Application Programming Interface (API), often abbreviated to EDR API, that is specified by this Standard are to:

1. Make it easier to access a wide range of data through a uniform, well-defined simple Web interface;
2. To achieve data reduction to just the data needed by the user or client while hiding much of the data storage complexity.

A major use case for the EDR API is to retrieve small subsets from large collections of environmental data, such as weather forecasts, though many other types of data can be accessed. The important aspect is that the requested data can be unambiguously specified by spatiotemporal coordinates.

The EDR API query patterns-Position, radius, Area, Cube, Trajectory, Corridor or Location - can be thought of as discrete sampling geometries, conceptually consistent with the feature of interest in the [OGC Sensor Observation Service \(SOS\)](#) Standard. A typical data resource accessed by an EDR API instance is a multidimensional dataset that could be accessed via an implementation of the [OGC Web Coverage Service \(WCS\)](#) Standard. In contrast to SOS and WCS, the EDR API is fully consistent with the patterns of the [OGC API](#) family of standards and aims to provide a single set of simple-to-use query patterns. Use cases for EDR range from real or virtual time-series observation retrievals, to sub-setting 4-dimensional data cubes along user-supplied sampling geometries. These query patterns do not attempt to satisfy the full scope of either SOS or WCS, but instead provide useful building blocks to enable the composition of APIs that satisfy a wide range of geospatial data use cases. By defining a small set of query patterns (and no requirement to implement all of them), the EDR API should help to simplify the design of systems (as they can be performance tuned for the supported queries) making it easier to build robust and scalable infrastructures.

The EDR API **Item** query pattern provides a way of discovering and retrieving existing data objects available from the service.

With the OGC API family of standards, the OGC community has extended its suite of standards to include Resource Oriented Architectures and Web Application Programming Interfaces (APIs). These standards are based on a shared foundation, specified in the [OGC API-Common Standard](#), which defines the resources and access paths that are specified by all OGC API Standards. The resources are listed in Table 1. This document extends that foundation to define the EDR API.

Table 1 — Overview of Resources

RESOURCE	PATH	HTTP METHOD	DOCUMENT REFERENCE
Landing page	/	GET	API Landing Page
API definition	/api	GET	API Definition
Conformance classes	/conformance	GET	Declaration of Conformance Classes
Collections metadata	/collections	GET	Collections Metadata
Collection instance metadata	/collections/{collection_id}	GET	Collection Metadata

The resources identified in Table 1 primarily support Discovery operations. Discovery operations allow clients to query via the API implementation instance to determine supported capabilities and obtain information (metadata) about a distribution of a resource. This includes the details of the API supported by the server(s) as well as metadata about the resources provided by those servers.

The OGC API-EDR Standard extends the common query operations listed in Table 1 by defining simple, coordinate-based, queries which are applicable to many spatiotemporal, including geospatial, resource types. Other OGC API Standards may define additional query capabilities specific to their resource type. EDR Query operations allow resources or values to be retrieved from the underlying spatio-temporal resource data store. The information returned is based upon the selection criteria (query string) provided by the client.



KEYWORDS

The following are keywords to be used by search engines and document catalogues.

ogcdoc, OGC document, property, geographic information, spatial data, spatial thing, spatio-temporal, dataset, distribution, API, JSON, geoJSON, coverageJSON, HTML, OpenAPI, AsyncAPI, REST, Common, position, area, trajectory, corridor, cube, time-series, radius, polygon, WKT



PREFACE

Attention is drawn to the possibility that some of the elements of this document may be the subject of patent rights. The Open Geospatial Consortium SHALL not be held responsible for identifying any or all such patent rights.

Recipients of this document are requested to submit, with their comments, notification of any relevant patent claims or other intellectual property rights of which they may be aware that might be infringed by any implementation of the standard set forth in this document, and to provide supporting documentation.



SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS

No security considerations have been made for this document.



SUBMITTING ORGANIZATIONS

The following organizations submitted this Document to the Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC):

- UK Met Office
- US Geological Survey (USGS)
- US National Weather Service
- Wuhan University
- Meteorological Service of Canada
- Finnish Meteorological Institute
- Esri
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)
- Météo-France



SUBMITTERS

All questions regarding this submission should be directed to the editor or the submitters:

Name	Affiliation
Mark Burgoyne (<i>editor</i>)	Met Office
Chris Little (<i>editor</i>)	Met Office
Charles Heazel (<i>editor</i>)	HeazelTech LLC
David Blodgett (<i>editor</i>)	USGS
Tom Kralidis (<i>contributor</i>)	Meteorological Service of Canada



1

SCOPE

1

SCOPE

This Standard identifies resources, captures compliance classes, and specifies requirements which are applicable to OGC Environmental Data Retrieval APIs.

This Standard addresses two fundamental operations: discovery and query.

Discovery operations allow the API to be interrogated to determine its capabilities and retrieve information (metadata) about a distribution of a resource. This includes the API definition of the server as well as metadata about the spatiotemporal data resources provided by the server.

A spatio-temporal data resource is a **collection** of spatiotemporal data that can be sampled using OGC-API Environmental Data Retrieval query patterns.

Query operations allow other data resources, such as environmental ones, to be sampled from the underlying spatiotemporal data resource, or data store, based upon EDR query geometry and other selection criteria, defined by this Standard and selected by the client.



2

CONFORMANCE

Conformance with this Standard SHALL be checked using the tests specified in Annex B of this document. The framework, concepts, and methodology for testing, and the criteria to claim conformance are specified in the [OGC Compliance Testing Policies and Procedures](#) and the [OGC Compliance Testing](#) web site.

The one Standardization Target for this Standard is Web APIs.

OGC API-Common-Part 1: Core defines an API module intended for re-use by other OGC Web API standards. This OGC API-EDR Standard is an extension of OGC API-Common-Part 1: Core and OGC API-Common-Part 2: Geospatial Data. Conformance to the OGC API-EDR Standard requires demonstrated conformance to the applicable Conformance Classes of OGC API-Common.

This OGC API-EDR Standard identifies a set of Conformance Classes. The Conformance Classes implemented by an API are advertised through the /conformance path on the landing page. Each Conformance Class is defined by one or more Requirements Classes. The requirements in Annex A are organized by Requirements Class. The Requirements Classes therefore define the functional requirements which are tested through the associated Conformance Class.

2.1. Mandatory Requirements Classes

The mandatory requirements classes specified in the OGC API-EDR Standard include:

- Requirements Class “OGC API - Environmental Data Retrieval Core”: This requirements class inherits from the *Core Requirements Class* of OGC API-Common-Part 1: Core which specifies the minimal useful service interface for an OGC API endpoint. The requirements specified in the Requirements Class “OGC API - Environmental Data Retrieval Core” are mandatory for all implementations of the EDR API. The requirements are specified in Chapter 7 and in Annex A.2 in more detail.
- Requirements Class “Collections”: This requirements class inherits from the *Collections Requirements Class* of OGC API-Common-Part 2: Geospatial Data which extends the *Core Requirements class* of OGC API-Common-Part 1: Core to enable discovery and query access to collections of spatial resources.

The structure and organization of a collection of spatio-temporal data is very much dependent on the nature of that data and the expected access patterns. This is information which cannot be specified in a common manner. The OGC API-Common-Part 2: Geospatial Data Candidate Standard, specifies the requirements necessary to discover and understand a generic collection of spatiotemporal data.

The *Collections Requirements Class* of the EDR API extends the common requirements to those specific to the query and retrieval of collections of spatiotemporal data. The *Collections Requirements Class* is specified in Chapter 8 and specified in more detail in Annex A.3.

2.2. Optional Requirements Classes

Neither the *Core* nor *Collections* requirements classes mandate specific encodings or formats for representing resources. The optional *HTML*, *GeoJSON* and *CoverageJSON* requirements classes specify representations for these resources in frequently used encodings for spatial data on the web.

- The **JSON** and **EDR GeoJSON** conformance classes ensure that basic discovery of Core and Collection resources for the EDR API can be performed. They have one Requirements Class each:
- Encodings, three Requirements Classes
 - HTML
 - GeoJSON
 - CoverageJSON

The Encoding Requirements Classes are specified in Chapter 9 and specified in more detail in Annex A.6, A.8, and A.9.

None of these encodings are mandatory. A developer of an implementation of the EDR API may decide to implement another encoding instead of, or in addition to, those listed. However, a common format does simplify interoperability, so support for *CoverageJSON* is highly recommended as an established, efficient and effective format for a variety of spatiotemporal data.

The EDR API *Core* does not mandate any encoding or format for the formal, machinable, definition of the API, such as using schemas and schema fragments. The recommended option is to use the OpenAPI specification (either Version 3.0 or 3.1). Three requirements classes have been specified for OpenAPI:

- OpenAPI Specification (depends on *Core*);
- OpenAPI Specification 3.0 (depends on *OpenAPI Specification*); and
- OpenAPI Specification 3.1 (depends on *OpenAPI Specification*).

The *Core* requirements class can also decide to use other API definition representations in addition or instead of an OpenAPI 3.x definition. Examples for alternative API definitions:

OpenAPI 2.0 (Swagger), future versions of the OpenAPI specification, an OWS Common 2.0 capabilities document or WSDL.

- Queries, one Requirements Class
 - Position
 - Radius
 - Area
 - Cube
 - Trajectory
 - Corridor
 - Items
 - Locations
 - Instances

The EDR API Queries Conformance class does not mandate any specific query patterns for querying resources. The requirements class specifies query patterns for which there are ubiquitous use cases.

The developer of an implementation of the EDR API may decide to implement another query pattern instead of, or in addition to, those listed. However, a minimal query pattern of retrieving data at a position (with elevation and time) does simplify interoperability so support for the position query is highly recommended.

At least one of the following queries: Position, Radius, Area, Cube, Trajectory, Corridor, Items, or Locations SHALL be implemented.

The Queries Requirements Class is described in Chapter 8 and to ease readability, fully specified in detail in Annex A.4.



3

NORMATIVE REFERENCES

The following documents are referred to in the text in such a way that some or all of their content constitutes requirements of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

OpenAPI Initiative (OAI). **OpenAPI Specification 3.0** [online]. 2020 [viewed 2025-01-03]. The latest patch version at the time of publication of this standard was 3.0.4, available at <https://spec.openapis.org/oas/v3.0.4>

OpenAPI Initiative (OAI). **OpenAPI Specification 3.1** [online]. 2021 [viewed 2025-01-03]. The latest patch version at the time of publication of this standard was 3.1.1, available at <https://spec.openapis.org/oas/v3.1.1>

Fielding R, Gettys J, Mogul J, Frystyk H, Masinter L, Leach P, Berners-Lee T, Internet Engineering Task Force: IETF RFC 2616, *Hypertext Transfer Protocol – HTTP/1.1*. RFC Publisher (1999). <https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc2616>.

Rescorla E, Internet Engineering Task Force: IETF RFC 2818, *HTTP Over TLS*. RFC Publisher (2000). <https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc2818>.

Klyne G, Newman C, Internet Engineering Task Force: IETF RFC 3339, *Date and Time on the Internet: Timestamps*. RFC Publisher (2002). <https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc3339>.

Berners-Lee T, Fielding R, Masinter L: IETF RFC 3986, *Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax*. RFC Publisher (2005). <https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc3986>.

Butler H, Daly M, Doyle A, Gillies S, Hagen S, Schaub T, Internet Engineering Task Force: IETF RFC 7946, *The GeoJSON Format*. RFC Publisher (2016). <https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc7946>.

Nottingham M: IETF RFC 8288, *Web Linking*. RFC Publisher (2017). <https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc8288>.

Gregorio J, Fielding R, Hadley M, Nottingham M, Orchard D: IETF RFC 6570, *URI Template*. RFC Publisher (2012). <https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6570>.

Fielding, R., Reschke, J.: IETF RFC 7231, *Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Semantics and Content*, <https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/html/rfc7231#section-4.3.3>

W3C: HTML5, W3C Recommendation, <https://www.w3.org/TR/html5/>

Schema.org: <https://schema.org/docs/schemas.html>

Chris Little, Jon Blower, Maik Riechert, Open Geospatial Consortium: OGC 21-069r2, *OGC CoverageJSON Community Standard*. Open Geospatial Consortium (2023). <http://www.opengis.net/doc/CS/covjson/1.0>.

Weibel S, Kunze J, Lagoze C, Wolf M: IETF RFC 2413, *Dublin Core Metadata for Resource Discovery*. RFC Publisher (1998). <https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc2413>.

John Herring, Open Geospatial Consortium: OGC 06-103r4, *OpenGIS Implementation Specification for Geographic information – Simple feature access – Part 1: Common architecture*. Open Geospatial Consortium (2011). <http://www.opengis.net/doc/is/sfa/1.2.1>.

Roger Lott, Open Geospatial Consortium: OGC 18-010r7, *Geographic information – Well-known text representation of coordinate reference systems*. Open Geospatial Consortium (2019). <http://www.opengis.net/doc/is/wkt-crs/2.0.6>.

Clemens Portele, Panagiotis (Peter) A. Vretanos, Charles Heazel, Open Geospatial Consortium: OGC 17-069r3, *OGC API – Features – Part 1: Core*. Open Geospatial Consortium (2019). <http://www.opengis.net/doc/IS/ogcapi-features-1/1.0.0>.

Charles Heazel, Open Geospatial Consortium: OGC 19-072, *OGC API – Common – Part 1: Core*. Open Geospatial Consortium (2023). <http://www.opengis.net/doc/is/ogcapi-common-1/1.0.0>.

Charles Heazel: OGC API-Common-Part 2: Geospatial Data (Draft). OGC 20-024, Open Geospatial Consortium, <https://docs.ogc.org/DRAFTS/20-024.html>



4

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

This document uses the terms defined in OGC Policy Directive 49, which is based on the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2, Rules for the structure and drafting of International Standards. In particular, the word “shall” (not “must”) is the verb form used to indicate a requirement to be strictly followed to conform to this document and OGC documents do not use the equivalent phrases in the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2.

This document also uses terms defined in the OGC Standard for Modular specifications (OGC 08-131r3), also known as the ‘ModSpec’. The definitions of terms such as standard, specification, requirement, and conformance test are provided in the ModSpec.

For the purposes of this document, the following additional terms and definitions apply.

The Glossary includes terms from other standards and specifications that, while not normative, are critical to accurately understand this Standard.

4.1. area

region specified with a geographic envelope that may have a vertical extent

4.2. corridor

two-parameter set of points around a trajectory

(Note: generalized from the ISO definition of a trajectory)

4.3. cube

rectangular area, with a vertical extent

4.4. location

identifiable geographic place

(Source: [ISO 19112:2019](#))

Note 1 to entry: A location is represented by one of a set of data types that describe a position, along with metadata about that data, including coordinates (from a coordinate reference system), a measure (from a linear referencing system), or an address (from an address system).

4.5. instance

attribute, such as version, release, or run, of a given data collection

4.6. position

data type that describes a point or geometry potentially occupied by an object or person

(Source: [ISO 19133:2005](#))

4.7. radius

region specified with a geographic position and radial distance

4.8. spatiotemporal data

data associated with a position in space-time

4.9. trajectory

path of a moving point described by a one-parameter set of points

(Source: [ISO 19141:2008](#))



5

CONVENTIONS

5.1. Identifiers

The Architecture of the World Wide Web establishes the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) as the single global identification system for the Web. Therefore, URIs or URI Templates are used in OGC Web API standards to identify key entities in those standards.

The normative provisions in this Standard are denoted by the URI:

<https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2>

All Requirements and Conformance Tests that appear in this document are denoted by partial URIs which are relative to this base.

A key requirement of Web API standards is the unambiguous identification of the resources they address. In the implementation of such a standard, URIs would be used to identify those resources. A standard, however, is not an implementation. A standard can identify potential resources, but not the resources themselves. Therefore, OGC Web API Standards specify URI Templates to identify resource categories. These resource categories are instantiated in the implementation of the standard.

The scope of each URI Template is specified in the standard. In some cases, implementations of an OGC API Standard are required to implement the template as a path. In most cases they are optional.

Implementation of the URI Templates is recommended in that they provide a common look and feel to implementations of OGC Web API Standards.

5.2. Link relations

To express relationships between resources, RFC 8288 (Web Linking) and registered link relation types are used wherever possible and denoted below with [IANA]. Additional link relation types are registered with the OGC Link Relation Type Register. These are denoted below with [OGC].

The following link-relations are in common use by OGC Web API Standards.

- **alternate**: Refers to a substitute for this context. [IANA]

- **collection:** The target IRI points to a resource which represents the collection resource for the context IRI. [IANA]
- **conformance:** Refers to a resource that identifies the specifications that the link's context conforms to. [OGC]
- **data:** refers to the root resource of a dataset in an API. [OGC]
- **describedby:** Refers to a resource providing information about the link's context. [IANA]
- **item:** The target IRI points to a resource that is a member of the collection represented by the context IRI. [IANA]
- **items:** Refers to a resource that comprises members of the collection represented by the link's context. [OGC]
- **license:** Refers to a license associated with this context. [IANA]
- **self:** Conveys an identifier for the link's context. [IANA]
- **service-desc:** Identifies service description for the context that is primarily intended for consumption by machines. [IANA]
- **service-doc:** Identifies service documentation for the context that is primarily intended for human consumption. [IANA]

NOTE 1: API definitions are considered service descriptions.

Each resource representation includes an array of links. Implementations are free to add additional links for all resources provided by the API. For example, an **enclosure** link could reference a bulk download of a collection. Or a **related** link on a feature could reference a related feature.

A **license** link could be used for constraints on the data retrieved. Multiple **license** links could be provided for different content types. Alternatively, if all data retrieved via the API is available under the same license, the link MAY instead be added to the top-level links property of the response.

NOTE 2: The query patterns of the EDR API use the link relation **data**. In the future this link relation may be replaced by **position**, **area**, and **trajectory** which would all be specializations of the currently used **data**.

5.3. Media Types

JSON media types that would typically be used in implementations of an OGC API endpoint that supports JSON are:

- application/vnd.cov+json for resources that include coverage content encoded according to CoverageJSON;
- application/geo+json for feature collections and features; and
- application/json for all other resource representations, as well as coverage content encoded according to the [Coverage Implementation Schema \(CIS\)](#).

XML media types that would typically occur in implementation of an OGC API endpoint that supports XML are:

- application/gml+xml;version=3.2 for any [Geography Markup Language \(GML\) 3.2](#) feature collections and features;
- application/gml+xml;version=3.2;profile=https://www.opengis.net/def/profile/ogc/2.0/gml-sf0 for GML 3.2 feature collections and features conforming to the GML Simple Feature Level 0 profile;
- application/gml+xml;version=3.2;profile=https://www.opengis.net/def/profile/ogc/2.0/gml-sf2 for GML 3.2 feature collections and features conforming to the GML Simple Feature Level 2 profile; and
- application/xml for all other resources.

The typical HTML media type for all “web pages” in an implementation of an OGC API service endpoint would be text/html.

The media types for an OpenAPI definition are application/vnd.oai.openapi+json;version=3.0.4 or application/vnd.oai.openapi+json;version=3.1.1 (JSON) and application/vnd.oai.openapi;version=3.0.4 or application/vnd.oai.openapi;version=3.1.1 (YAML).

NOTE 1: The OpenAPI media type has not been registered yet with IANA and may change.

NOTE 2: The CoverageJSON media type has not been registered yet with IANA and may change.

5.4. Examples

Most of the examples provided in this OGC API-EDR Standard are encoded in JSON. JSON was chosen because it is widely understood by implementors and easy to include in a text document. This convention should NOT be interpreted as a requirement that JSON must be used. Implementors are free to use any format they desire as long as there is a Conformance Class for that format and the API advertises its support for that Conformance Class.

5.5. Schema

JSON Schema is used throughout this Standard to define the structure of resources. These schemas are typically represented using YAML encoding, a human-readable data-serialization language. This convention is for the ease of the user. This Standard does not prohibit the use of another schema language or encoding. Nor does the Standard specify that JSON Schema is required. Implementations should use a schema language and encoding appropriate for the format of the resource.

5.6. Use of HTTPS

For simplicity, this Standard generally refers to the HTTP protocol. This is not meant to exclude the use of HTTPS and is simply a shorthand notation for “HTTP or HTTPS”. In fact, most servers are expected to use HTTPS, not HTTP.

5.7. API definition

5.7.1. General remarks

So that developers can more easily learn how to implement the EDR API, good documentation is essential for any OGC API Standard. In the best case, documentation would be available both in HTML for human consumption and in a machine-readable format that can be best processed by software for run-time binding.

This OGC Standard specifies requirements and recommendations for implementation APIs that share spatiotemporal resources and want to follow a standard interoperable way of doing so. In general, API deployments will go beyond the requirements and recommendations stated in this Standard. They will support additional operations, parameters, etc. that are specific to the specific API deployment or the software tool used to implement the API.

5.7.2. Role of OpenAPI

This document uses OpenAPI 3.1 fragments as examples and to formally state requirements. However, using OpenAPI 3.1 is not required for implementing a server.

Therefore, the EDR API Core requirements class only requires that an API definition is provided and linked from the landing page resource at {root}/.

Separate requirements classes are specified for API definitions that follow the OpenAPI Specification 3.0 and OpenAPI Specification 3.1. This does not preclude that in the future or in parallel other versions of OpenAPI or other API descriptions are provided by a server.

NOTE: This approach is used to avoid lock-in to a specific approach to defining an API as it is expected that the API landscape will continue to evolve.

In this document, fragments of OpenAPI definitions are shown in YAML (YAML Ain't Markup Language) since YAML is easier to read than JSON and is typically used in OpenAPI editors. YAML is described by its authors as a human friendly data serialization standard for all programming languages.

5.7.3. References to OpenAPI components in normative statements

Some normative statements (requirements, recommendations and permissions) use a phrase that a component in the API definition of the server has to be “based upon” a schema or parameter component in the OGC schema repository.

In the case above, the following changes to the pre-defined OpenAPI component are permitted.

- If the server supports an XML encoding, `xml` properties may be added to the relevant OpenAPI schema components.
- The range of values of a parameter or property may be extended (additional values) or constrained (if a subset of all possible values are applicable to the server). An example for a constrained range of values is to explicitly specify the supported values of a string parameter or property using an enum.
- The default value of a parameter may be changed or added unless a requirement explicitly prohibits this.
- Additional properties may be added to the schema definition of a Response Object.
- Informative text may be changed or added, like comments or description properties.

For API definitions that do not conform to the OpenAPI Specification 3.1, the normative statement has to be interpreted in the context of the API definition language used.

5.7.4. Paths in OpenAPI definitions

All paths in an OpenAPI definition are relative to a base URL of the server.

Example — URL of the OpenAPI definition: If the OpenAPI Server Object looks like this:

```
servers:  
- url: https://dev.example.org/
```

```
    description: Development server
- url: https://data.example.org/
  description: Production server
```

The path “/mypath” in the OpenAPI definition of a Web API would be the URL <https://data.example.org/mypath> for the production server.

5.7.5. Reusable OpenAPI components

Reusable components for OpenAPI definitions for implementations of the OGC API-Features Standard are referenced from this document.



6

OVERVIEW

6.1. General

The OGC API Standards enable access to resources using the HTTP protocol and its associated operations (GET, PUT, POST, etc.). OGC API-Common defines a set of facilities which are applicable to all OGC APIs. Other OGC Standards extend API-Common with facilities specific to a resource type.

The OGC API-Environmental Data Retrieval Standard defines an API with the following goals:

1. To make it easier to access a wide range of data through a uniform, well-defined simple Web interface;
2. To allow clients to retrieve a subset of data hosted and selected by a server via the API in response to a standardized, coordinate orientated, query pattern;
3. To provide 'building blocks' enabling the construction of more complex applications.

An EDR API implementation conformant to this Standard can be considered a 'Sampling API'. The query creates a discrete sampling geometry against the spatio-temporal data resource of a relatively persistent data store. The query and its response are transient resources, but if required the resource could be made persistent for re-use.

The functionality provided by the EDR query patterns could be realized through specific implementation of the SOS (and to some extent WCS) from the OGC Web Services family of (XML-based) standards. The OGC API-EDR Standard introduces a streamlined JSON-based OGC API implementation of building blocks that could be used for many of the simple similar use cases addressed by SOS and WCS in the past.

The EDR API defines behavior for the HTTP GET and POST operations. Future versions may introduce additional methods as required, consistent with RFC 7231. The HTTP methods supported by an EDR service SHALL be defined by the service OpenAPI description.

6.2. Resource Paths

Table 2 summarizes the access paths and relation types defined in this Standard.

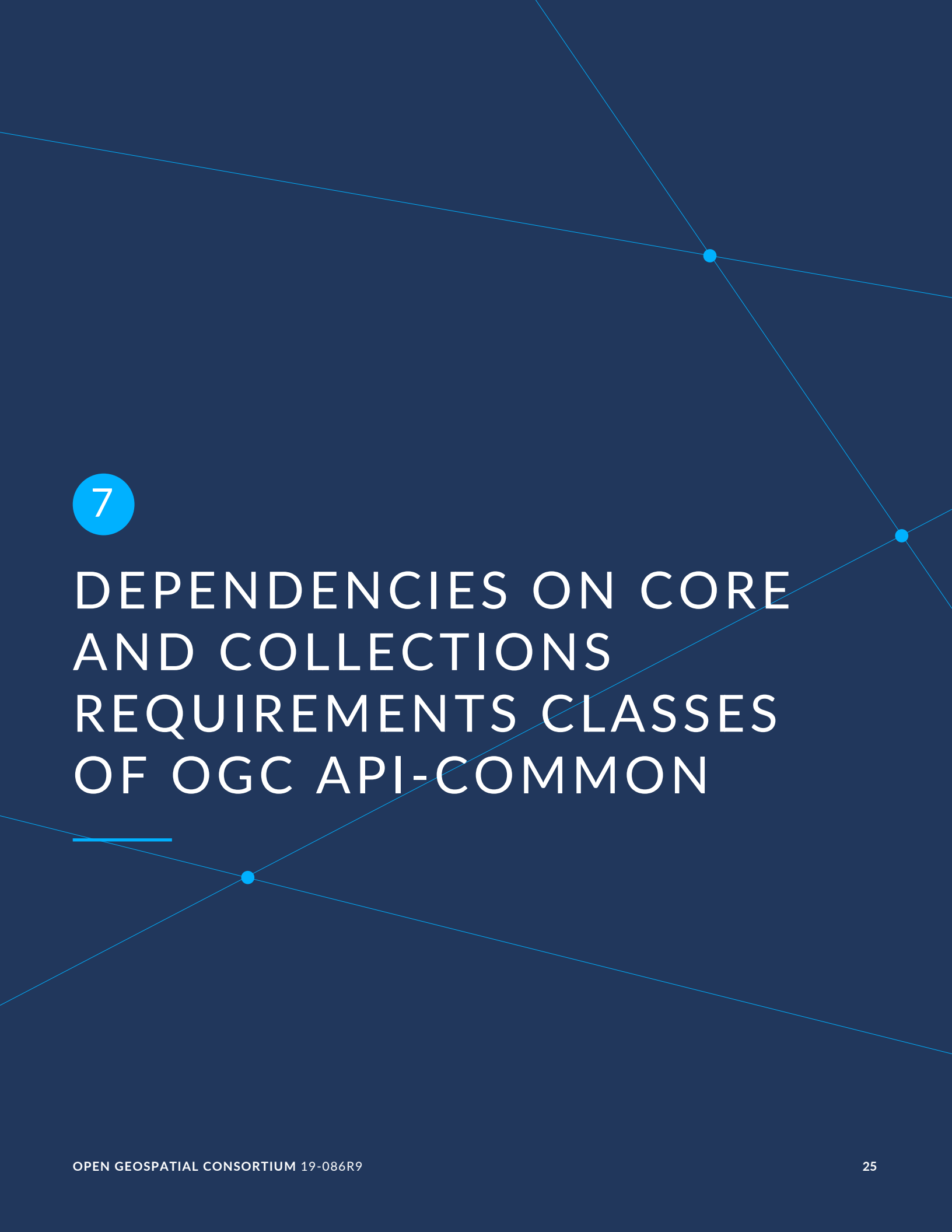
Table 2 — Environmental Data Retrieval API Paths

PATH TEMPLATE	RELATION	METHOD	RESOURCE
Common			
{root}/	none	GET	Landing page
{root}/{api}	service-desc or service-doc	GET	API Description (optional)
{root}/conformance	conformance	GET	Conformance Classes
Collections			
{root}/collections	data	GET	Metadata describing the collections of data available from this API.
{root}/collections/{collectionId}		GET	Metadata describing the collection of data which has the unique identifier {collectionId}
Features			
{root}/collections/{collectionId}/items	items	GET	Retrieve metadata about available items
Queries			
{root}/collections/{collectionId}/{queryType}		GET, POST (Optional)	Retrieve data according to the query pattern from a collection with the unique identifier {collectionId}
{root}/collections/{collectionId}/instances		GET	Retrieve metadata about instances of a collection
{root}/collections/{collectionId}/instances/{instanceId}		GET	Retrieve metadata from a specific instance of a collection with the unique identifiers {collectionId} and {instanceId}
{root}/collections/{collectionId}/instances/{instanceId}/{queryType}		GET, POST (Optional)	Retrieve data according to the query pattern from a specific instance of a collection with the unique identifiers {collectionId} and {instanceId}

Where:

- {root} = Base URI for the API server
- {api} = an identifier for an optional description of the API

- {collectionId} = an identifier for a specific collection of data
- {instanceId} = an identifier for a specific version or instance of a collection of data
- {queryType} = an identifier for a specific query pattern to retrieve data from a specific collection of data



7

DEPENDENCIES ON CORE AND COLLECTIONS REQUIREMENTS CLASSES OF OGC API-COMMON

DEPENDENCIES ON CORE AND COLLECTIONS REQUIREMENTS CLASSES OF OGC API-COMMON

The OGC API-EDR Standard is an extension of OGC API-Common-Part 1: Core and OGC API-Common-Part 2: Geospatial Data. Therefore, an implementation of the OGC API-EDR Standard SHALL first satisfy the appropriate Requirements Classes from OGC API-Common, namely:

- Core, <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/req/core>
- Collections, <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-2/1.0/req/collections>

7.1. Overview

The OGC API - Environmental Data Retrieval Core Requirements Class defines the requirements for locating, understanding, and accessing spatiotemporal data resources.

See Requirements Class “OGC API - Environmental Data Retrieval Core” for a detailed specification of the Core Requirements Class.

The following four sections explain aspects of the Core, Collections and Queries Requirements Classes:

1. API Platform: A set of common capabilities;
2. Collection Access: Operations for accessing collections of spatiotemporal data;
3. Query Resources: Operations for accessing spatio-temporal data resources through queries; and
4. General: General principles for use with this Standard.

Table 3 Identifies the OGC API - Common Requirements Classes which are applicable to each section of this Standard. Instructions on when and how to apply these Requirements Classes are provided in each section.

Table 3 — Mapping OGC API-EDR Sections to OGC API - Common Requirements Classes

API-EDR SECTION	API-EDR REQUIREMENTS CLASS	API-COMMON REQUIREMENTS CLASS
API Landing Page	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapiedr-1/1.2/req/core	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapicommon-1/1.0/req/core
API Definition	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapiedr-1/1.2/req/core	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapicommon-1/1.0/req/core
Declaration of Conformance Classes	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapiedr-1/1.2/req/core	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapicommon-1/1.0/req/core
Collections	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapiedr-1/1.2/req/collections	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapicommon-2/1.0/req/collections
OpenAPI 3.0	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapiedr-1/1.2/req/oas30	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapicommon-1/1.0/req/oas30
OpenAPI 3.1	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapiedr-1/1.2/req/oas31	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapicommon-1/1.0/req/oas31
GeoJSON	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapiedr-1/1.2/req/geojson	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapicommon-1/1.0/req/json
CoverageJSON	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapiedr-1/1.2/req/covjson	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapicommon-1/1.0/req/json
HTML	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapiedr-1/1.2/req/html	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapicommon-1/1.0/req/html

7.2. Platform

The OGC API - Common Standard defines a set of common capabilities which are applicable to any implementation of an OGC Web API Standard. Those capabilities provide the platform upon which resource-specific APIs can be built and deployed. This section describes those capabilities and any modifications needed to better support spatiotemporal data resources.

7.2.1. API landing page

The landing page provides links that support exploration of the resources offered via the API endpoint. The most important component of a landing page is a list of links. The OGC API-Common Standard requires some common links, sufficient for this Standard, that are stated in the following Requirements Class of the OGC API-Common Standard (hereafter referred to as OGC API -Common):

- Core, <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapicommon-1/1.0/req/core>

7.2.1.1. Operation

The Landing Page operation is defined in the Core conformance class of OGC API - Common. No modifications are needed to support spatiotemporal data resources. The Core conformance class specifies only one way of performing this operation:

1. Issue a GET request on the {root}/ path

Support for GET on the {root}/ path is required by OGC API — Common.

7.2.1.2. Response

A successful response to the Landing Page operation is defined in OGC API - Common. The schema for this resource is provided in Listing 1.

```
type: object
required:
  - links
properties:
  title:
    type: string
    examples:
      - Meteorological data server
  description:
    type: string
    examples:
      - Access to Meteorological data via a Web API that conforms to the OGC API
        Environmental Data Retrieval specification.
  links:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: link.yaml
    examples:
      - href: https://example.org/edr/api
        hreflang: en
        rel: service-desc
        type: application/vnd.oai.openapi+json;version=3.0
        title: ""
      - href: https://example.org/edr/conformance
        hreflang: en
        rel: data
        type: application/json
        title: ""
      - href: https://example.org/edr/collections
        hreflang: en
        rel: data
        type: application/json
        title: ""
  keywords:
    type: array
    items:
      type: string
    examples:
      - Temperature
      - Wind
```

```

        - Point
        - Trajectory
provider:
  type: object
  properties:
    name:
      description: Name of organization providing the service
      type: string
    url:
      description: Link to service providers website
      type: string
contact:
  type: object
  properties:
    email:
      description: Email address of service provider
      type: string
    phone:
      description: Phone number of service provider
      type: string
    fax:
      description: Fax number of service provider
      type: string
    hours:
      type: string
    instructions:
      type: string
    address:
      type: string
    postalCode:
      type: string
    city:
      type: string
    stateorprovince:
      type: string
    country:
      type: string

```

Listing 1 – Landing Page Response Schema

The following JSON fragment is an example of a response to an OGC API-EDR Landing Page operation.

```

{
  "title": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "https://example.org/",
      "rel": "self",
      "type": "application/json",
      "title": "this document"
    },
    {
      "href": "https://example.org/api",
      "rel": "service-desc",
      "type": "application/vnd.oai.openapi+json;version=3.0",
      "title": "the API definition"
    },
    {
      "href": "https://example.org/conformance",
      "rel": "conformance",
      "type": "application/json",

```

```

    "title": "OGC conformance classes implemented by this API"
  },
  {
    "href": "https://example.org/collections",
    "title": "Metadata about the resource collections"
  }
]
}

```

Listing 2 — Landing Page Example

7.2.1.3. Error Handling

The requirements for handling unsuccessful requests are provided in Recommendation <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/rec/core/problem-details> of OGC API-Common. General guidance on HTTP status codes and how they should be handled is provided in Clause 9.2-HTTP Status Codes.

7.3. API definition

7.3.1. Operation

Every OGC Web API is expected to provide a definition that describes the capabilities of the server and which can be used by developers to understand the API, by software clients to connect to the server, or by development tools to support the implementation of servers and clients.

REQUIREMENT 1

IDENTIFIER /req/core/api-definition-op

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/core>

STATEMENT A:
The server SHALL support the HTTP GET operation on all links from the landing page which have the relation type service-desc.

STATEMENT B:

REQUIREMENT 1

The server SHALL support the HTTP GET operation on all links from the landing page which have the relation type service-doc.

STATEMENT C:
The responses to all HTTP GET requests issued in A and B SHALL satisfy requirement /req/core/api-definition-success.

Table 4

Permission 1	/per/core/api-definition-uri
A	The API definition is metadata about the API implementation and strictly not part of the API implementation itself, but it MAY be hosted as a sub-resource to the base path of the API endpoint, for example, at path /api. There is no need to include the path of the API definition in the API definition itself.

Note that multiple API definition formats can be supported.

7.3.2. Response

REQUIREMENT 2

IDENTIFIER /req/core/api-definition-success

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/core>

STATEMENT A:
A successful execution of the operation SHALL be reported as a response with an HTTP status code 200.

STATEMENT B:
The content of that response SHALL be an API Definition document.

STATEMENT C:
The API Definition document SHALL be consistent with the media type identified through HTTP content negotiation.

NOTE: The `f` parameter **SHOULD** be used to satisfy this requirement.

Table 5

Recommendation 1	/rec/core/api-definition-oas
A	If the API definition document uses the OpenAPI Specification 3.0, the document SHOULD conform to the OpenAPI Specification 3.0 requirements class.
B	If the API definition document uses the OpenAPI Specification 3.1, the document SHOULD conform to the OpenAPI Specification 3.1 requirements class.

If the server hosts the API definition under the base path of the API endpoint (for example, at path `/api`), there is no need to include the path of the API definition in the API definition itself.

The idea is that any implementation of the OGC API Features Standard may be used by developers that are familiar with the API definition language(s) supported by the server. For example, if an OpenAPI definition is used, it is possible to create a working client using the OpenAPI definition. The developer may need to learn a little bit about geometry data types, etc., but it is not necessary to read this Standard to access the data via an API endpoint.

In case the API definition is based on OpenAPI 3.1, consider the two approaches discussed in OpenAPI requirements class.

7.3.3. API definition

Every API implementation is required to provide a definition document that describes the capabilities of that API. This definition document can be used by developers to understand the API deployment, by software clients to connect to the server, or by development tools to support the implementation of servers and clients.

Support for an API definition is specified in the following Requirements Class of OGC API-Common:

- Core, <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/req/core>

7.3.3.1. Operation

This operation is defined in the Core conformance class of OGC API – Common. No modifications are needed to support spatio-temporal data resources. The Core conformance class describes two ways of performing this operation:

1. Issue a GET request on the `{root}/{api}` path; and

2. Follow the service-desc or service-doc link on the landing page.

Only the link is required by OGC API - Common.

7.3.3.2. Response

A successful response to the API Definition request is a resource which documents the design of the API. OGC API - Common leaves the selection of the format for the API Definition response to the API implementor. However, the options are limited to those which are defined in the OGC API-Common Standard. OpenAPI 3.0 is the only option provided, though OpenAPI 3.1 is expected to be supported.

7.3.3.3. Error Handling

The requirements for handling unsuccessful requests are provided in Recommendation <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/rec/core/problem-details> of OGC API-Common. General guidance on HTTP status codes and how they should be handled is provided in Clause 9.2-HTTP Status Codes.

7.3.4. Declaration of conformance classes

To support “generic” clients that want to access implementations of multiple OGC API Standards and extensions-and not “just” a specific API server, the EDR API implementation has to declare the conformance classes it claims to have implemented.

Support for the declaration of conformance classes is specified in the following Requirements Class of OGC API-Common:

- Core, <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/req/core>

7.3.4.1. Operation

This operation is defined in the Core conformance class of OGC API - Common. No modifications are needed to support spatio-temporal data resources. The Core conformance class describes two ways of performing this operation:

1. Issue a GET request on the {root}/conformance path; and
2. Follow the conformance link on the landing page.

Both techniques are required by OGC API - Common.

7.3.4.2. Response

A successful response to the Conformance operation is a list of URLs. Each URL identifies an OGC Conformance Class for which this EDR API claims conformance. The schema for this resource is defined in OGC API - Common and provided for reference in Listing 3.

Apply Requirement /req/core/conformance on declaration of Core conformance classes.

```
type: object
required:
  - conformsTo
properties:
  conformsTo:
    type: array
    items:
      type: string
```

Listing 3 – Conformance Response Schema

The following JSON fragment is an example of a response to an OGC API-EDR conformance operation.

```
{
  "conformsTo": [
    "https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/core",
    "https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/conf/core",
    "https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-2/1.0/conf/collections",
    "https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/oas30",
    "https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/html",
    "https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/gejson"
  ]
}
```

Listing 4 – Conformance Information Example



8

QUERY, SPATIOTEMPORAL AND INFORMATION RESOURCES

QUERY, SPATIOTEMPORAL AND INFORMATION RESOURCES

Query resources are spatiotemporal queries which support operation of the API implementation instance for access and use of the spatiotemporal data resources. The OGC API-EDR Standard has identified an initial set of common queryTypes to implement. These are described in Clause 8.2. This list may change as the Standard is used and experience gained.

A spatiotemporal data resource is a collection of spatiotemporal data that can be sampled using the OGC API-EDR query patterns.

This clause specifies the “Collections” Requirements Class. The detailed specification of the Requirements Class is in Annex A.3.1.

Query resources related to spatiotemporal data resources (collections of spatiotemporal data) can be exposed using the path templates:

- /collections/{collectionId}/{queryType}
- /collections/{collectionId}/instances/{instanceId}/{queryType}

Where

{collectionId} = A unique identifier for a collection of spatiotemporal data.

{instanceId} = A text string identifying the version or instance of the chosen collection.

{queryType} = A text string identifying the query pattern performed by the API.

The instanceId parameter supports multiple instances or versions of the same underlying data source to be accessed by a request to the API endpoint. This is applicable when the entire data source has been regenerated rather than individual values in the data source being changed. If only one instance of the data source exists a value of *default* or *latest* could be used.

Information resources associated with a specific collection should be accessed through the /collections path. Information resources not associated with a specific collection should be accessed via the /{instanceId}/{queryType} path template.

The resources returned from each node in these templates are described in Table 6.

NOTE 1: An EDR collection is a set of data that shares the same coordinate dimensions (i.e. the same units of space, height and time) as specified in the collection’s extent.

NOTE 2: All coordinates defined in an EDR collection’s extent must be mutually consistent, ensuring that a valid query can subset the data across all coordinate axes simultaneously

8.1. Information Resources

Table 6 — Information Resource Paths

PATH TEMPLATE	RESOURCE
/collections	The root resource describing the collections of spatiotemporal data available from this API.
/collections/{collectionId}	Identifies a collection of spatiotemporal data with the unique identifier {collectionId}
/collections/{collectionId}/{queryType}	Identifies an Information Resource of type {queryType} associated with the {collectionId} collection.

The OGC API - Common Standard does not define any information resource types. However Table 7 provides a mapping of the initial query types proposed for the EDR API.

8.2. Query Resources

The following tables are the informative definition for the EDR query types. The query types support a mix of optional and required query parameters. Where necessary an EDR implementation can use its OpenAPI document response (i.e. /api) to provide a normative definition of the functionality of the service. This allows a service to advertise which parameters, although optional as part of the EDR API Standard, are required for the service or vice versa (i.e. the parameter is optional in the EDR API Standard but not supported by the service).

The OpenAPI document for an EDR service **SHALL** be the definitive (NORMATIVE) reference of whether a query parameter is required in any request to the EDR server.

ALL EDR implementations **SHALL** implement query parameters that are required by the EDR Standard.

At least one of the following queries: Position, Radius, Area, Cube, Trajectory, Corridor, Items, or Locations **SHALL** be implemented.

Table 7 — Query Types

PATH TEMPLATE	QUERY TYPE	DESCRIPTION
/collections/{collectionId}/position	Position	Return data for the requested position

PATH TEMPLATE	QUERY TYPE	DESCRIPTION
/collections/{collectionId}/radius	Radius	Return data within a given radius of a position
/collections/{collectionId}/area	Area	Return data for the requested area
/collections/{collectionId}/cube	Cube	Return data for a spatial cube
/collections/{collectionId}/trajectory	Trajectory	Return data along a defined trajectory
/collections/{collectionId}/corridor	Corridor	Return data within a spatiotemporal corridor
/collections/{collectionId}/items	Items	Items associated with the {collectionId} collection.
/collections/{collectionId}/locations	Locations	Location identifiers associated with the {collectionId} collection.
/collections/{collectionId}/instances	Instances	List the available instances of the collection

8.2.1. Position query

The Position query returns data for the requested coordinate. **Logic for identifying the best match for the coordinate will depend on the collection and is at the discretion of the query service implementer.** The filter constraints are defined by the following query parameters:

Table 8 — Position query structure

Query Parameter	Type	Required	Description	Examples
coords - definition - rules	WKT string	Yes	The coordinates are defined by a Point Well Known Text (WKT) string	- coords=POINT(-3 51) - coords= MULTIPOINT((-77 38.9),(2.35 48.85),(116.38 39.92),(149.1 -35.29),(-0.1 51.5))
z - definition - rules	String	No	The vertical level to return data for (available options are defined in the vertical attribute of the extent section in the collections metadata response)	- z=850 - z=1000,900,850,700 - z=2/100
datetime - definition - rules	String	No	Datetime range to return data for (the available range is	- datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z - datetime=2018-02-12T00:00/2018-03-18T12:31Z

				defined in the temporal attribute of the extent section in the collections metadata response)	datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z,2018-02-12T01:00Z,2018-02-14T12:00Z
parameter-name				Comma delimited list of parameter names (available options are listed in the parameter_names section of the collections metadata response)	parameter-name=Visibility,Air%20Temperature
- definition - rules	String	No			
crs				Coordinate reference system identifier for the coords values and output data (available options are listed in the collections metadata response)	- crs=EPSG:4326 - crs=A_CUSTOM_LABEL
- definition - rules	String	No			
f				Data format for the output data (available options are listed in the collections response), schemas describing JSON and XML outputs can be defined in the Open API documentation (see https://swagger.io/docs/specification/data-models/)	- f=GeoJSON - f=netCDF4 - f=CoverageJSON - f=CSV
- definition - rules	String	No			
limit				The limit parameter may be used to control subsets of the selected features that should be returned in multiple responses. The full response is “paged” into smaller responses. The limit parameter determines a size of the paged responses. Each response may include information about the number of selected and returned features (numberMatched and numberReturned) as	limit=100
- guidance - definition - rules	String	No			

well as links to support paging (link relation next). **This value will be ignored if the requested format or the server does not support paging**

If a client request has a **coords** value which includes a height value and defines a **z** query parameter, the **z** query parameter will be the requested height value.

8.2.2. Radius query

The Radius query returns data within the defined radius of the requested coordinate. The filter constraints are defined by the following query parameters:

Table 9 – Radius query structure

Query Parameter	Type	Required	Description	Examples
coords - definition - rules	WKT string	Yes	The coordinates are defined by a Point Well Known Text (WKT) string	- coords=POINT(-3 51) - coords= MULTIPOINT((-77 38.9),(2.35 48.85),(116.38 39.92),(149.1 -35.29),(-0.1 51.5))
z - definition - rules	String	No	The vertical level to return data for (available options are defined in the vertical attribute of the extent section in the collections metadata response)	- z=850 - z=1000,900,850,700 - z=2/100
datetime - definition - rules	String	No	Datetime range to return data for (the available range is defined in the temporal attribute of the extent section in the collections metadata response)	- datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z - datetime=2018-02-12T00:00/2018-03-18T12:31Z - datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z,2018-02-12T01:00Z,2018-02-14T12:00Z
parameter-name - definition - rules	String	No	Comma delimited list of parameter names (available options are listed in the parameter_names section of the collections metadata response)	parameter-name=Visibility,Air %20Temperature
within definition	String	Yes	Defines radius of area around defined	within=20

	rules			coordinates to include in the data selection	
within-units	- definition - rules	String	Yes	Distance units for the within parameter (available options are defined in the within-units attribute of the radius data_query section in the collections metadata response)	within-units=Miles
crs	- definition - rules	String	No	Coordinate reference system identifier for the coords values and output data (available options are listed in the collections metadata response)	- crs=EPSG:4326 - crs=A_CUSTOM_LABEL
f	- definition - rules	String	No	Data format for the output data (available options are listed in the collections response), schemas describing JSON and XML outputs can be defined in the Open API documentation (see https://swagger.io/docs/specification/data-models/)	- f=GeoJSON - f=netCDF4 - f=CoverageJSON - f=CSV
limit	- guidance - definition - rules	String	No	The limit parameter may be used to control subsets of the selected features that should be returned in multiple responses. The full response is “paged” into smaller responses. The limit parameter determines a size of the paged responses. Each response may include information about the number of selected and returned features (numberMatched and numberReturned) as well as links to support	limit=100

paging (link relation next). This value will be ignored if the requested format or the server does not support paging

If a client request has a **coords** value which includes a height value and defines a **z** query parameter the **z** query parameter will be the requested height value.

8.2.3. Area query

The Area query returns data within the polygon defined by the **coords** parameter. **Logic for identifying the best match for the requested area will depend on the collection and is at the discretion of the query service implementer.** The height or time of the area are specified through separate parameters. The results are further filtered by the constraints defined by the following query parameters:

Table 10 — Area query structure

Query Parameter	Type	Required	Description	Examples
coords - definition - rules	WKT string	Yes	The coordinates are defined by a Polygon Well Known Text (WKT) string	- coords=POLYGON((-6.1 50.3,-4.35 51.4,-2.6 51.6,-2.8 50.6,-5.3 49.9,-6.1 50.3)) - coords=MULTIPOLYGON(((-15 48.8,-15 60.95,5 60.85,5 48.8,-15 48.8)),(-6.1 50.3,-4.35 51.4,-2.6 51.6,-2.8 50.6,-5.3 49.9,-6.1 50.3))
z - definition - rules	String	No	The vertical level to return data for (available options are defined in the vertical attribute of the extent section in the collections metadata response)	- z=850 - z=1000,900,850,700 - z=2/100
datetime - definition - rules	String	No	Datetime range to return data for (the available range is defined in the temporal attribute of the extent section in the collections metadata response)	- datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z - datetime=2018-02-12T00:00/2018-03-18T12:31Z - datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z,2018-02-12T01:00Z,2018-02-14T12:00Z
parameter-name - definition - rules	String	No	Comma delimited list of parameter names (available options are	parameter-name=Visibility,Air%20Temperature

				listed in the parameter_names section of the collections metadata response)	
crs	- definition - rules	String	No	Coordinate reference system identifier for the coords values and output data (available options are listed in the collections metadata response)	- crs=EPSG:4326 - crs=A_CUSTOM_LABEL
f	- definition - rules	String	No	Data format for the output data (available options are listed in the collections response), schemas describing JSON and XML outputs can be defined in the Open API documentation (see https://swagger.io/docs/specification/data-models/)	- f=GeoJSON - f=netCDF4 - f=CoverageJSON - f=CSV
limit	- guidance - definition - rules	String	No	The limit parameter may be used to control subsets of the selected features that should be returned in multiple responses. The full response is “paged” into smaller responses. The limit parameter determines a size of the paged responses. Each response may include information about the number of selected and returned features (numberMatched and numberReturned) as well as links to support paging (link relation next). This value will be ignored if the requested format or the server does not support paging	limit=100

If a client request has a **coords** value which includes a height value and defines a **z** query parameter the **z** query parameter will be the requested height value.

8.2.4. Cube query

The Cube query returns a data cube defined by the **bbox** and **z** parameters. The results are further filtered by the constraints defined by the following query parameters:

Table 11 — Cube query structure

Query Parameter	Type	Required	Description	Examples
bbox - definition - rules	String	Yes	The coordinates are defined by a BBOX string. Only data that has a geometry that intersects the area defined by the bbox are selected. - Lower left corner, coordinate axis 1 - Lower left corner, coordinate axis 2 - Upper right corner, coordinate axis 1 - Upper right corner, coordinate axis 2 bbox=minx,miny,maxx,maxy The X and Y coordinates are values in the coordinate system defined by the crs query parameter. If crs is not defined, the values will be assumed to be WGS84 longitude/latitude coordinates and heights will be assumed to be meters above mean sea level, or below for negative values.	bbox=-6.0,50.0,-4.35,52.0
z - definition - rules	String	No	The vertical level to return data for (available options are defined in the vertical attribute of	z=850 z=1000,900,850,700 z=2/100

				the extent section in the collections metadata response)	
datetime				Datetime range to return data for (the available range is defined in the temporal attribute of the extent section in the collections metadata response)	• datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z • datetime=2018-02-12T00:00/2018-03-18T12:31Z • datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z,2018-02-12T01:00Z,2018-02-14T12:00Z
parameter-name				Comma delimited list of parameter names (available options are listed in the parameter_names section of the collections metadata response)	• parameter-name=Visibility,Air%20Temperature
resolution-x				Defined if the user requires data at a different resolution from the native resolution of the data along the x-axis, it denotes the number of intervals to retrieve data along the x-axis	• resolution-x=10
resolution-y				Defined if the user requires data at a different resolution from the native resolution of the data along the y-axis, it denotes the number of intervals to retrieve data along the y-axis	• resolution-y=5
resolution-z				Defined if the user requires data at a different resolution from the native resolution of the data along the z-axis, it denotes the number of intervals to retrieve data along the z-axis	• resolution-z=100
crs				Coordinate reference system identifier for the coords values and	• crs=EPSG:4326 • crs=A_CUSTOM_LABEL

			output data (available options are listed in the collections metadata response)
f	- definition - rules	String	No
			Data format for the output data (available options are listed in the collections response), schemas describing JSON and XML outputs can be defined in the Open API documentation (see https://swagger.io/docs/specification/data-models/) - f=GeoJSON - f=netCDF4 - f=CoverageJSON - f=CSV

If a client request has a **bbox** value which includes height values and defines a **z** query parameter the **z** query parameter will be the definition of the requested height value.

8.2.5. Trajectory query

The Trajectory query returns data along the path defined by the coords parameter. **Logic for identifying the best matches for the requested trajectory will depend on the collection and is at the discretion of the query service implementer** . The results are further filtered by the constraints defined by the following query parameters:

Table 12 – Trajectory query structure

Query Parameter	Type	Required	Description	Examples
coords - definition - rules	WKT string	Yes	The coordinates are defined by one of the following Well Known Text (WKT) strings: - LINESTRING - LINESTRINGZ - LINESTRINGM - LINESTRINGZM - The Z in LINESTRINGZ and LINESTRINGZM refers to the height value. If the specified CRS does not define the height units, the heights	- A Simple 2D trajectory coords=LINESTRING(-3.53 50.72,-3.35 50.92,-3.11 51.02,-2.85 51.42,-2.59 51.46) - A 2D trajectory with multiple segments: coords=MULTILINESTRING(-3.53 50.72,-3.35 50.92),(-3.11 51.02,-2.85 51.42,-2.59 51.46) - A 2D trajectory with all waypoints at same time: coords=LINESTRING(-3.53 50.72,-3.35 50.92,-3.11 51.02,-2.85 51.42,-2.59 51.46)&datetime=2018-02-12T23:00:00Z - A 2D trajectory, all waypoints at the same height: coords=LINESTRING(-3.53 50.72,-

				units will default to meters above mean sea level The M in <code>LINESTRINGM</code> and <code>LINESTRINGZM</code> refers to the number of seconds that have elapsed since the Unix epoch, that is the time 00:00:00 UTC on 1 January 1970. See https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_time	<pre>3.35 50.92,-3.11 51.02, -2.85 51.42,-2.59 51. 46)&z=850</pre> - A 2D trajectory, all waypoints at the same time and height: <code>coords=LINESTRING(51.14 -2.98, 51.36 -2.87, 51.03 -3.15, 50.74 -3.48, 50.9 -3.36)&datetime=2018-02-12T23:00:00Z&z=850</code> - A 3D trajectory each waypoint at a different time: <code>coords=LINESTRINGM(51.14 -2.98 1560507000, 51.36 -2.87 1560507600, 51.03 -3.15 1560508200, 50.74 -3.48 1560508500, 50.9 -3.36 1560510240)</code> - A 3D trajectory, each waypoint at a different time by at the same height: <code>coords=LINESTRINGM(51.14 -2.98 1560507000, 51.36 -2.87 1560507600, 51.03 -3.15 1560508200, 50.74 -3.48 1560508500, 50.9 -3.36 1560510240)&z=200</code> - A 3D trajectory, each waypoint at a different height: <code>coords=LINESTRINGZ(-3.53 50.72 0.1,-3.35 50.92 0.2,-3.11 51.02 0.3,-2.85 51.42 0.4,-2.59 51.46 0.5)</code> - A 3D trajectory each waypoint at a different height but the same time: <code>coords=LINESTRINGZ(-3.53 50.72 0.1,-3.35 50.92 0.2,-3.11 51.02 0.3,-2.85 51.42 0.4,-2.59 51.46 0.5)&datetime=2018-02-12T23:00:00Z</code> - A 4D trajectory, each waypoint at different heights and times: <code>coords=LINESTRINGZM(-3.53 50.72 0.1 1560507000,-3.35 50.92 0.2 1560508800,-3.11 51.02 0.3 1560510600,-2.85 51.42 0.4 1560513600,-2.59 51.46 0.5 1560515400)</code>
z	- definition - rules	String	No	The vertical level to return data for (available options are defined in the vertical attribute of the extent section in the collections metadata response)	- z=850 - z=1000,900,850,700 - z=2/100

datetime - definition - rules	String	No	Datetime range to return data for (the available range is defined in the temporal attribute of the extent section in the collections metadata response)	- datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z - datetime=2018-02-12T00:00/2018-03-18T12:31Z - datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z,2018-02-12T01:00Z,2018-02-14T12:00Z
parameter-name - definition - rules	String	No	Comma delimited list of parameter names (available options are listed in the parameter_names section of the collections metadata response)	parameter-name=Visibility,Air%20Temperature
crs - definition - rules	String	No	Coordinate reference system identifier for the coords values and output data (available options are listed in the collections metadata response)	- crs=EPSG:4326 - crs=A_CUSTOM_LABEL
f - definition - rules	String	No	Data format for the output data (available options are listed in the collections response), schemas describing JSON and XML outputs can be defined in the Open API documentation (see https://swagger.io/docs/specification/data-models/)	- f=GeoJSON - f=netCDF4 - f=CoverageJSON - f=CSV

If any of the following occurs:

- client request contains **coords**=LINESTRINGZ(...) and a **z** query parameter
- client request contains **coords**=LINESTRINGM(...) and a **datetime** query parameter
- client request contains **coords**=LINESTRINGZM(...) and **z** or **datetime** query parameters

An error SHALL be thrown by the server

8.2.6. Corridor query

The Corridor query returns data along and around the path defined by the `coords` parameter. Logic for identifying the best match for the requested corridor will depend on the collection and is at the discretion of the query service implementer. The results are further filtered by the constraints defined by the following query parameters:

Table 13 – Corridor query structure

Query Parameter	Type	Required	Description	Examples
coords - definition - rules	WKT string	Yes	The coordinates are defined by one of the following Well Known Text (WKT) strings: - LINESTRING - LINESTRINGZ - LINESTRINGM - LINESTRINGZM - The Z in LINESTRINGZ and LINESTRINGZM refers to the height value. If the specified CRS does not define the height units, the height units will default to meters above mean sea level - The M in LINESTRINGM and LINESTRINGZM refers to the number of seconds that have elapsed since the Unix epoch, that is the time 00:00:00 UTC on 1 January 1970. See https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_time	- A 2D corridor, on the surface of earth with no time or vertical dimensions: <code>coords=LINESTRING(-3.53 50.72,-3.35 50.92,-3.11 51.02,-2.85 51.42,-2.59 51.46)</code> - A 2D corridor with multiple segments, on the surface of earth with no time or vertical dimensions: <code>coords=MULTILINESTRING(-3.53 50.72,-3.35 50.92),(-3.11 51.02,-2.85 51.42,-2.59 51.46)</code> - A 2D corridor, on the surface of earth all at the same time and no vertical dimension, time value defined in ISO8601 format by the <code>datetime</code> query parameter: <code>coords=LINESTRING(-3.53 50.72,-3.35 50.92,-3.11 51.02,-2.85 51.42,-2.59 51.46)&datetime=2018-02-12T23:00:00Z</code> - A 2D corridor, on the surface of earth with no time value but at a fixed vertical height, height defined in the collection height units by the <code>z</code> query parameter: <code>coords=LINESTRING(-3.53 50.72,-3.35 50.92,-3.11 51.02,-2.85 51.42,-2.59 51.46)&z=850</code> - A 2D corridor, on the surface of earth all at the same time and at a fixed vertical height, time value defined in ISO8601 format by the <code>datetime</code> query parameter and height defined in the collection height units by the <code>z</code> query parameter: <code>coords=LINESTRING(51.14 -2.98, 51.36 -2.87, 51.03 -3.15, 50.74 -3.48,</code>

				<pre>50.9 -3.36)&datetime= 2018-02-12T23:00:00Z&z= 850</pre> • A 3D corridor, on the surface of the earth but over a range of time values with no height values: coords= LINESTRINGM(51.14 -2.98 1560507000, 51.36 -2.87 1560507600, 51.03 -3.15 1560508200, 50.74 -3.48 1560508500, 50.9 -3.36 1560510240) • A 3D corridor, on the surface of the earth but over a range of time values with a fixed height value, height defined in the collection height units by the z query parameter: coords= LINESTRINGM(51.14 -2.98 1560507000, 51.36 -2.87 1560507600, 51.03 -3.15 1560508200, 50.74 -3.48 1560508500, 50.9 -3.36 1560510240)&z=200 • A 3D corridor, through a 3D volume with vertical height or depth, but no defined time: coords=LINESTRINGZ(-3.53 50.72 0.1,-3.35 50.92 0.2,-3.11 51.02 0.3,-2.85 51.42 0.4,-2.59 51.46 0.5) • A 3D corridor, through a 3D volume with a vertical extent, but at a fixed time, time value defined in ISO8601 format by the datetime query parameter: coords= LINESTRINGZ(-3.53 50.72 0.1,-3.35 50.92 0.2,-3.11 51.02 0.3,-2.85 51.42 0.4,-2.59 51.46 0.5)&datetime=2018-02-12T23:00:00Z • A 4D corridor, through a 3D volume but over a range of time values: coords= LINESTRINGZM (-3.53 50.72 0.1 1560507000,-3.35 50.92 0.2 1560508800,-3.11 51.02 0.3 1560510600,-2.85 51.42 0.4 1560513600,-2.59 51.46 0.5 1560515400)
z	• definition • rules	String	No	The vertical level to return data for (available options are defined in the vertical attribute of the extent section in the • z=850 • z=1000,900,850,700 • z=2/100

			collections metadata response)	
datetime			Datetime range to return data for (the available range is defined in the temporal attribute of the extent section in the collections metadata response)	- datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z - datetime=2018-02-12T00:00/2018-03-18T12:31Z - datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z,2018-02-12T01:00Z,2018-02-14T12:00Z
parameter-name			Comma delimited list of parameter names (available options are listed in the parameter_names section of the collections metadata response)	parameter-name=Visibility,Air%20Temperature
resolution-x			Defined if the user requires data at a different resolution from the native resolution of the data along the x-axis, it denotes the number of intervals to retrieve data along the x-axis	resolution-x=10
resolution-y			Defined if the user requires data at a different resolution from the native resolution of the data along the y-axis, it denotes the number of intervals to retrieve data along the y-axis	resolution-y=5
resolution-z			Defined if the user requires data at a different resolution from the native resolution of the data along the z-axis, it denotes the number of intervals to retrieve data along the z-axis	resolution-z=100
corridor-width			The width value represents the whole width of the corridor where the trajectory	corridor-width=100

				supplied in the coords query parameter is the center point of the corridor	
width-units				Distance units for the corridor-width parameter (available options are defined in the width_units attribute of the corridor data_query section in the collections metadata response)	width-units=KM
- definition - rules	String	Yes			
corridor-height				The height value represents the whole height of the corridor where the trajectory supplied in the coords query parameter is the center point of the corridor	corridor-height=100
- definition - rules	String	Yes			
height-units				Distance units for the corridor-height parameter (available options are defined in the height_units attribute of the corridor data_query section in the collections metadata response)	height-units=hPa
- definition - rules	String	Yes			
crs				coordinate reference system identifier for the coords values and output data (available options are listed in the collections metadata response)	- crs=EPSG:4326 - crs=A_CUSTOM_LABEL
- definition - rules	String	No			
f				Data format for the output data (available options are listed in the collections response), schemas describing JSON and XML outputs can be defined in the Open API documentation (see https://swagger.io/	- f=GeoJSON - f=netCDF4 - f=CoverageJSON - f=CSV
- definition - rules	String	No			

If any of the following occurs:

- Client request contains **coords**=LINESTRINGZ(...) and a **z** query parameter
- Client request contains **coords**=LINESTRINGM(...) and a **datetime** query parameter
- Client request contains **coords**=LINESTRINGZM(...) and **z** or **datetime** query parameters

An error SHALL be thrown by the server

8.2.7. Items query

The EDR API Items query may be used to provide the contents of a collection as an enumerable set of geospatial features following the OGC API – Features Item access semantics and filtering mechanisms, such as time range, parameters, and spatial characteristics.

Examples of use include offering the entire collection data contents as pre-compiled feature entities, or providing access to sampling features related to the data contents of the collection, such as the monitoring locations used for collecting the provided observational data. Other examples include a catalogue of spatiotemporal sampling features such as domains of anomalies in a dataset, or specific EDR queries that have been cached for later use,

A <https://schemas.opengis.net/ogcapi/edr/1.2/openapi/ogcapi-environmental-data-retrieval-1.yaml> [GeoJSON-compatible JSON-Schema] is specified to document the EDR API Item query endpoint with a default `edr-geojson` schema, but alternative custom GeoJSON schemas can be specified for the service.

RECOMMENDATION 1

A:

STATEMENT If a collection using other EDR queries uses the `items` query, implementations SHOULD consider support for the [EDR GeoJSON Schema](#) as an encoding.

If an `itemId` is not specified, the query will return a list of the available `itemId`'s. This behavior is specified in the OGC API-Features Standard. All other parameters for use with the Items query are defined by OGC API-Features.

Table 14

Path Parameter	Type	Required	Description	Examples
<code>itemId</code>	String	No	Identifier for the required item.	*

The filter constraints are defined by the following query parameters:

Table 15 — Items query structure

Query Parameter	Type	Required	Description	Examples
bbox - definition - rules	String	No	The coordinates are defined by a BBOX string. Only data that has a geometry that intersects the area defined by the bbox are selected. - Lower left corner, coordinate axis 1 - Lower left corner, coordinate axis 2 - Upper right corner, coordinate axis 1 - Upper right corner, coordinate axis 2 bbox=minx,miny,maxx,maxy The X and Y coordinates are values in the coordinate system defined by the crs query parameter. If crs is not defined, the values will be assumed to be WGS84 longitude/latitude coordinates and heights will be assumed to be in meters above mean sea level.	bbox=-6.0,50.0,-4.35,52.0
datetime - definition - rules	String	No	Datetime range to return data (the available range is defined in the temporal attribute of the extent section in the collections metadata response)	- datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z - datetime=2018-02-12T00:00/2018-03-18T12:31Z - datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z,2018-02-12T01:00Z,2018-02-14T12:00Z
limit - guidance - definition - rules	String	No	The limit parameter may be used to control the subset of the selected features that should	limit=10

be returned in the response, the page size. Each page may include information about the number of selected and returned features (numberMatched and numberReturned) as well as links to support paging (link relation next). **This value will be ignored if the requested format or the server does not support paging**

Example — itemId: To retrieve an item, specify the required Item identifier:
`/collections/{collectionId}/items/{itemId}`

The following example returns information for the requested item with an id of `KIAD_2020-05-19T00Z` from the Metar collection. Returned data would include a location query end point, time range, a list of available parameters, and a representative geometry for the KIAD METAR station.

`/collections/metar/items/KIAD_2020-05-19T00Z`

The following example returns information for the requested item with an id of `warning_12345` from the forecast collection. Returned data would include an area query end point, time range, a list of available parameters and a representative geometry for the `warning_12345` warning area.

`/collections/forecast/items/warning_12345`

8.2.8. Locations query

The Locations query returns data for the named location. **Logic for identifying the best match for the coordinate will depend on the collection and is at the discretion of the query service implementer.** If a location id is not defined, the API implementation **SHALL** return a GeoJSON features array of valid location identifiers and the schema of the GeoJSON response **SHOULD** be defined in the OpenAPI definition of the EDR service.

The filter constraints are defined by the following query parameters:

Table 16 — locations query structure

Path Parameter	Type	Required	Description	Examples
<code>locationId</code>	String	No	Unique identifier(s) for the required location(s), such as a GeoHash , a	• EGLL • Ottawa (single location id)

			World Meteorological Organization (WMO) station identifier or place name.	• <code>limit.broom.flip</code> (what three words) • <code>gbsvn</code> (geohash) • <code>London,Paris,Washington</code> (delimited list of location ids)
--	--	--	---	---

Table 17

Query Parameter	Type	Required	Description	Examples
datetime • definition • rules	String	No	Datetime range to return data for (the available range is defined in the temporal attribute of the extent section in the collections metadata response)	• <code>datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z</code> • <code>datetime=2018-02-12T00:00/2018-03-18T12:31Z</code> • <code>datetime=2018-02-12T00:00Z,2018-02-12T01:00Z,2018-02-14T12:00Z</code>
parameter-name • definition • rules	String	No	Comma delimited list of parameter names (available options are listed in the parameter_names section of the collections metadata response)	• <code>parameter-name=Visibility,Air%20Temperature</code>
crs • definition • rules	String	No	Coordinate reference system identifier for the coords values and output data (available options are listed in the collections metadata response)	• <code>crs=EPSG:4326</code> • <code>crs=A_CUSTOM_LABEL</code>
f • definition • rules	String	No	Data format for the output data (available options are listed in the collections response), schemas describing JSON and XML outputs can be defined in the Open API documentation (see https://swagger.io/docs/specification/data-models/)	• <code>f=GeoJSON</code> • <code>f=netCDF4</code> • <code>f=CoverageJSON</code> • <code>f=CSV</code>
limit • guidance • definition • rules	String	No	The limit parameter may be used to control subsets of the selected features that should	• <code>limit=100</code>

be returned in multiple responses. The full response is “paged” into smaller responses. The **limit** parameter determines a size of the paged responses. Each response may include information about the number of selected and returned features (numberMatched and numberReturned) as well as links to support paging (link relation next). **This value will be ignored if the requested format or the server does not support paging**

8.2.9. Instances query

Having multiple versions or instances of the same collection, where the same information is reprocessed or regenerated is not unusual. Although these versions could be described as new collections the instance query type allows this data to be described as different views of the same collection.

8.2.9.1. Parameter instanceId

A unique identifier for the instance of the collection is specified as:

/collections/{collectionId}/instances/{instanceId}

Example 1 — Return the Raw data instance metadata (instanceId = raw) for the Metar ((collectionId = metar) collection: /collections/metar/instances/raw

Example 2 — Return the Level 1 Quality controlled data instance (instanceId = qc_lvl_1) metadata for the Metar (collectionId = metar) collection: /collections/metar/instances/qc_lvl_1

8.2.9.2. Parameter queryType

The queryType options are exactly the same as those available for collections that do not have multiple instances and support the same query parameters and functionality. See Table 7 for the mappings of the query types. The queryType structure is:

/collections/{collectionId}/instances/{instanceId}/{queryType}

See Clause 8.2 for details of the query parameters supported by the queryTypes.

Example 1 — A position query on a Raw data instance(instanceId = raw) for the Metar ((collectionId = metar) collection: /collections/metar/instances/raw/position

Example 2 — A trajectory query on a Raw data instance(instanceId = raw) for the Metar ((collectionId = metar) collection: /collections/metar/instances/raw/trajectory

8.2.10. Custom dimension support

Support for dimensions other than the standard spatio-temporal dimensions can be provided by adding the custom dimension type to the EDR API extent object in the collections response. The custom dimension type allows for an array of custom query dimensions to be defined. Each custom dimension item is defined with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment)

Example 1 — Schema for custom query parameter metadata

```
type: object
required:
  - id
  - interval
  - reference
properties:
  id:
    type: string
  interval:
    type: array
    minItems: 1
    items:
      type: array
      minItems: 2
      items:
        anyOf:
          - type: string
          - type: number
        nullable: true
  values:
    type: array
    minItems: 1
    items:
      anyOf:
        - type: string
        - type: number
      nullable: true
  reference:
    type: string
```

Consistent with the conventions used for temporal and vertical extents, a custom extent SHALL define a structured set of metadata describing the dimension it represents. A custom extent is used when a collection contains an axis that is neither purely spatial, temporal, nor vertical, but is nevertheless required for correctly interpreting or subsetting the data. To ensure interoperability and predictable behaviour across EDR implementations, each custom extent SHALL include the following properties:

- id: Name of the custom dimension.
- interval: data value range of the dimension (minimum value, maximum value).
- values: defines all of the supported data values.
- reference: string which describes the custom dimension (this can be a link to a detailed description).

Example 2 — custom dimension definitions in a collections response

```
"extent": {
  "spatial": {
    "bbox": [[-180,-90,180,90]],
    "crs": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\",
      SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\",6378137,298.257223563,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",\"7030\"]],
      AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",\"6326\"]],
      PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\",0,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",\"8901\"]],
      UNIT[\"degree\",0.0174532925199433,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",\"9122\"]],
      AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",\"4326\"]]",
  },
  "temporal": {
    "interval": [["2017-06-14T00:00:00Z","2017-06-14T12:00:00Z"]],
    "values": ["2017-06-14T00:00:00Z","2017-06-14T06:00:00Z",
      "2017-06-14T12:00:00Z","2017-06-14T18:00:00Z"],
    "trs": "TIMECRS[\"DateTime\",TDATUM[\"Gregorian Calendar\"],
      CS[TemporalDateTime,1],
      AXIS[\"Time (T)\",future]]"
  },
  "custom": [
    {
      "id": "realisations",
      "interval": [[1,50]],
      "values": ["R50/1/1"],
      "reference": "Ensemble members"
    },
    {
      "id": "icao_ids",
      "interval": [["EB", "EB"]],
      "values": ["EBAW", "EBBR", "EBBR", "EBKT", "EBLG", "EBOS"],
      "reference": "https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ICAO_airport_code"
    }
  ]
}
```

The id field can then be used as the name of a query parameter in any of the query_types supported by the collection. The query parameter value definition will follow the same conventions as the datetime and z query parameters by supporting single value, value lists and value ranges as valid inputs.

Custom query parameter definition

Table 18 — Custom query parameter structure

Query Parameter	Type	Required	Description	Examples
-----------------	------	----------	-------------	----------

custom_dimension_name¹	String	No	The value range to return data for (available options are defined in the values attribute of the custom dimension definition in the extent section in the collections metadata response) • realisations=5 • realisations=1,9,15,25 • realisations=9/15
• definition • rules			

¹ The names of the custom dimension query parameters are defined as the id value within the custom attribute of the extent object in the collection metadata response.

Example 3 — Return the 5th, 10th, 15th and 20th ensemble members between 2022-05-10T00:00Z and 2022-05-10T06:00Z at height level 2.0: [https://server.example/collections/global_model/area?coords=POLYGON\(\(-12.602 59.367,-12.954 46.580,2.169 47.061,2.169 60.769,-12.602 59.367\)\)](https://server.example/collections/global_model/area?coords=POLYGON((-12.602 59.367,-12.954 46.580,2.169 47.061,2.169 60.769,-12.602 59.367)))

¶meter-name=Temperature

&datetime=2022-05-10T00:00Z/2022-05-10T06:00Z

&realisations=R4/5/5

&z=2.0

&crs=EPSG:4326

&f=CoverageJSON

Example 4 — Only return data for EBBR EBOS between 2022-05-10T00:00Z and 2022-05-10T06:00Z from the available sites in the European area.: [https://server.example/collections/observations/locations/europe?](https://server.example/collections/observations/locations/europe?¶meter-name=wind_speed,wind_direction)
¶meter-name=wind_speed,wind_direction

&datetime=2022-05-10T00:00Z/2022-05-10T06:00Z

&icao_ids=EBBR,EBOS

&crs=EPSG:4326

&f=CoverageJSON



9

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The following general requirements and recommendations are applicable to most implementations of OGC API standards.

9.1. HTTP 1.1

The standards used for Web APIs are built on the HTTP protocol. Therefore, conformance with HTTP or a closely related protocol is required.

Apply Requirement /req/core/http for HTTP support.

9.2. HTTP Status Codes

Table 19 lists the main HTTP status codes that clients should be prepared to receive. This includes support for specific security schemes or URI redirection. In addition, other error situations may occur in the transport layer outside of the server.

Table 19 – Typical HTTP status codes

STATUS CODE	DESCRIPTION
200	A successful request.
202	A successful request, but the response is still being generated. The response will include a <code>Retry-After</code> header field giving a recommendation in seconds for the client to retry.
204	A successful request, but the resource has no data resulting from the request. No additional content or message body is provided.
304	An entity tag was provided in the request and the resource has not been changed since the previous request.
308	The server cannot process the data through a synchronous request. The response includes a <code>Location</code> header field which contains the URI of the location the result will be available at once the query is complete. Asynchronous queries.
400	The server cannot or will not process the request due to an apparent client error. For example, a query parameter had an incorrect value.

STATUS CODE	DESCRIPTION
401	The request requires user authentication. The response includes a WWW-Authenticate header field containing a challenge applicable to the requested resource.
403	The server understood the request, but is refusing to fulfill it. While status code 401 indicates missing or bad authentication, status code 403 indicates that authentication is not the issue, but the client is not authorized to perform the requested operation on the resource.
404	The requested resource does not exist on the server. For example, a path parameter had an incorrect value.
405	The request method is not supported. For example, a POST request was submitted, but the resource only supports GET requests.
406	Content negotiation failed. For example, the Accept header submitted in the request did not support any of the media types supported by the server for the requested resource.
413	Request entity too large. For example, the query would involve returning more data than the server is capable of processing, the implementation should return a message explaining the query limits imposed by the server implementation.
500	An internal error occurred in the server.

More specific guidance is provided for each resource, where applicable.

Permission 2	/per/core/additional-status-codes
A	Servers MAY support other capabilities of the HTTP protocol and, therefore, MAY return other status codes than those listed in Table 19, too.

9.3. Web Caching

Entity tags are a mechanism for web cache validation and for supporting conditional requests to reduce network traffic. Entity tags are specified by HTTP/1.1 (RFC 2616).

RECOMMENDATION 2	
STATEMENT	A: The service SHOULD support entity tags and the associated headers as specified by HTTP/1.1.

9.4. Support for Cross-Origin Requests

If data is located on another host than the webpage (“same-origin policy”), access to data from a HTML page is by default prohibited for security reasons. A typical example is a web-application accessing feature data from multiple distributed datasets.

RECOMMENDATION 3

A:

STATEMENT If the server is intended to be accessed from the browser, cross-origin requests **SHOULD** be supported. Note that support can also be added in a proxy layer on top of the server.

Two common mechanisms to support cross-origin requests are:

- Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS)
- JSONP (JSON with padding)

9.5. Asynchronous queries

Responding to queries synchronously is not always possible. The EDR API Standard does not specify how to handle asynchronous requests. Different services may offer different best practices.

For example, if the query requires handling requests asynchronously, one option of many, is that the system could respond with a HTTP code of 308 and include a `Location` response header field with the URI of the location of the data once the query has completed. If the user queries the URI of the product of the query before the data is available that response should respond with a HTTP code of 202 and include a `Retry-after` response header field with a suggested interval in seconds to retry the data retrieval.

9.6. Coordinate Reference Systems

As discussed in Chapter 9 of the OGC/W3C Spatial Data on the Web Best Practices document, how to express and share the location of resources in a consistent way is one of the most fundamental aspects of publishing geospatial or spatio-temporal data and it is important to be clear about the coordinate reference system that the coordinates use.

For the reasons discussed in the Best Practices, implementations of EDR APIs SHOULD support WGS84 longitude and latitude (<https://www.opengis.net/def/crs/OGC/1.3/CRS84>) as a coordinate reference system.

9.7. Encodings

While the OGC API-EDR Standard does not specify any mandatory encoding, the following encodings are recommended. See Clause 2.2 (Optional Requirements Classes) for a discussion of this issue.

HTML encoding recommendation:

RECOMMENDATION 4

A:

STATEMENT To support browsing an API definition through a web browser and to enable search engines to crawl and index the dataset, implementations SHOULD consider supporting an HTML encoding.

GeoJSON encoding recommendation:

RECOMMENDATION 5

A:

STATEMENT If the resource can be represented for the intended use in GeoJSON, implementations SHOULD consider supporting GeoJSON as an encoding.

CoverageJSON encoding recommendation. This is specific to the EDR API:

RECOMMENDATION 6

A:

STATEMENT If the resource can be represented for the intended use in CoverageJSON, implementations SHOULD consider supporting CoverageJSON as an encoding.

Requirement Requirement /req/core/http implies that the encoding of a response is determined using content negotiation as specified by the HTTP RFC.

The section Media Types includes guidance on media types for encodings that are specified in this document.

Note that any API deployment that supports multiple encodings will have to support a mechanism to create encoding-specific URIs for resources to express links, such as for

alternative representations of the same resource. This document does not mandate any approach to how this is supported by the API deployment.

As clients simply need to dereference the URI of the link, the implementation details and the mechanism of how the encoding is included in the URI of the link are not important. Developers interested in the approach of a particular implementation, can study the API definition.

NOTE: Two common approaches are:

- An additional path for each encoding of each resource (this can be expressed, for example, using format specific suffixes like `.html`);
- An additional query parameter (for example, `accept` or `f`) that overrides the `Accept` header of the HTTP request.

9.8. Support for limit query parameter

An EDR enabled server MAY provide support for a `limit` query parameter when the requested output format can support data paging. **Note:** If either the server or the requested data format do not support paging responses the `limit` query parameter value will be ignored.

If the `limit` query parameter is supported the following applies.

The number of features returned depends on the server and the parameter `limit`.

- The client can request a limit it is interested in.
- The server likely has a default value for the limit, and a maximum limit.
- If the server has any more results available than it returns (the number the server returns is less than or equal to the requested/default/maximum limit) then the server will include a link to the next set of results.

So (using the default/maximum values of 10/10000 from the OpenAPI fragment in requirement `/req/core/fc-limit-definition`):

- Asking for 10 will return 0 to 10 (as requested) and if there are more, a next link;
- Asking without a limit will return 0 to 10 (default) and if there are more, a next link;
- Asking for 50000 will return up to 10000 (server-limited) and if there are more, a next link; and
- Following the next link from the previous response will return up to 10000 additional features and if there are more, a next link.

RECOMMENDATION 7

A:

STATEMENT A HTTP 200 OK response SHOULD include a link to the next “page” (relation: next), if more features have been selected than returned in the response.

RECOMMENDATION 8

A:

STATEMENT Dereferencing a next link SHOULD return additional features from the set of selected features that have not yet been returned.

RECOMMENDATION 9

A:

STATEMENT If there are more features in the selection that have not yet been returned, the number of features in a response to a next link SHOULD follow the same rules as for the response to the original query and again include a next link.

This Standard does not mandate any specific implementation approach for the next links.

An implementation could use opaque links that are managed by the server. It is up to the server to determine how long these links can be de-referenced. Clients have to be prepared to receive a 404 response.

Another implementation approach is to use an implementation-specific parameter that specifies the index within the result set from which the server begins presenting results in the response.

If all selected features are returned, the API endpoint will return no next link. However, the server can not be aware that it has already returned all selected features. For example, if the request states `limit=10` and the query to the backend datastore returns 10 features, the server may not know, if there are more features or not (in most cases there will be more features), unless the total number of matches is also computed, which can be too costly. The server will then add the next link, and if there are no more features, dereferencing the next link will return an empty feature collection and no next link. This behavior is consistent with the statements above.

Clients cannot assume that paging is safe against changes to dataset while a client iterates through next links. If a server provides opaque links these could be safe and maintain the dataset state during the original request. Using a parameter for the start index, however, will not be safe.

Additional requirements classes for safe paging or an index parameter can be added in extensions to this Standard.

Table 20

Permission 3	/per/core/rc-prev
A	A response to a next link MAY include a prev link to the resource that included the next link.

Providing prev links supports navigating back and forth between pages, but depending on the implementation approach it can be too complex to implement.

9.8.1. Requirement /req/core/rc-numberMatched number matched

REQUIREMENT 3

IDENTIFIER /req/core/rc-numberMatched

STATEMENT

A:
If a property numberMatched is included in the response, the value SHALL be identical to the number of features in the feature collections that match the selection parameters like bbox, datetime or additional filter parameters.

B:
If the information about the number of matching features is not known or difficult to compute, a server MAY omit this information in a response.

9.8.2. Requirement /req/core/rc-numberReturned number returned

REQUIREMENT 4

IDENTIFIER /req/core/rc-numberReturned

STATEMENT

A:
If a property numberReturned is included in the response, the value SHALL be identical to the number of features in the response.

A: If the information about the number of features in the response is not known or difficult to compute, a server MAY omit this information in a response.

RECOMMENDATION 10

STATEMENT

A:
If the response is a partial, paged response (i.e., the number of features in the response is less than the number of features that match the selection parameters) and the response includes information about the extent of the response (e.g. the member bbox in a GeoJSON feature collection), the extent

RECOMMENDATION 10

SHOULD be the extent of the complete result set, not the extent of the features in the response / page.

NOTE: The representation of the links and the other properties in the payload depends on the encoding of the feature collection

9.9. Link Headers

RECOMMENDATION 11

A:

STATEMENT Links included in the payloads of responses SHOULD also be included as Link headers in the HTTP response according to RFC 8288, Clause 3.

B:

STATEMENT This recommendation does not apply, if there are a large number of links included in a response or a link is not known when the HTTP headers of the response are created.



10

OPENAPI REQUIREMENTS CLASSES

10.1. Requirements Class “OpenAPI Specification”

NOTE: This OpenAPI specification requirements class is abstract. Implementations can only conform to the concrete requirements classes OpenAPI Specification 3.0 or OpenAPI Specification 3.1.

10.1.1. Basic requirements

Servers conforming to this requirements class provide an API definition as an OpenAPI Document. Note that this requirements class is not specific to a particular version of the OpenAPI specification. Requirements specific to a particular version are defined in separate, dependent requirements classes.

REQUIREMENTS CLASS 1: OAS	
IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/oas
OBLIGATION	requirement
TARGET TYPE	Web API
PREREQUISITE	Requirements class A.1: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/core
NORMATIVE STATEMENTS	Requirement 5: /req/oas/oas-definition Requirement 6: /req/oas/oas-impl Requirement 7: /req/oas/completeness Requirement 8: /req/oas/exceptions-codes Requirement 9: /req/oas/security

10.1.2. Requirement /req/oas/oas-definition OpenAPI definition

REQUIREMENT 5

IDENTIFIER /req/oas/oas-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class 1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/oas>

STATEMENT **A:**
The content of the response of the HTTP GET operation at the landing page SHALL include the following links to the API definition:

- Relation type service-desc and content type application/vnd.oai.openapi+json;version=x.y (where x.y is the version of the OpenAPI specification used);
- Relation type service-doc and content type text/html.

The requirements /req/core/root-success and /req/core/api-definition-success in *Core* require that the API definition documents are referenced from the landing page.

OpenAPI definitions can be created using different approaches. A typical example is the representation of the feature collections. One approach is to use a path parameter collectionId, i.e., the API definition has only a single path entry for all feature collections. Another approach is to explicitly define each feature collection in a separate path and without a path parameter, which enables specifying filter parameters or explicit feature schemas per feature collection. Both approaches are valid.

10.1.3. Requirement /req/oas/oas-impl OpenAPI implementation

REQUIREMENT 6

IDENTIFIER /req/oas/oas-impl

INCLUDED IN Requirements class 1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/oas>

STATEMENT **A:**
The server SHALL implement all capabilities specified in the OpenAPI definition.

10.1.4. Complete definition

10.1.5. Requirement /req/oas/completeness OpenAPI Completeness

REQUIREMENT 7

IDENTIFIER /req/oas/completeness

REQUIREMENT 7

INCLUDED IN Requirements class 1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/oas>

STATEMENT **A:**
The OpenAPI definition SHALL specify for each operation all HTTP Status Codes and Response Objects that the server uses in responses. This includes the successful execution of an operation as well as all error situations that originate from the server.

STATEMENT **B:**
This includes the successful execution of an operation as well as all error situations that originate from the server.

Note that servers that are access-controlled (see Security), support web cache validation, CORS or that use HTTP redirection will make use of additional HTTP status codes beyond regular codes such as 200 for successful GET requests and 400, 404 or 500 for error situations. See [http_status_codes].

Clients have to be prepared to receive responses not documented in the OpenAPI definition. For example, additional errors can occur in the transport layer outside of the server.

10.1.6. Exceptions

10.1.7. Requirement /req/oas/exceptions-codes OpenAPI Exception codes

REQUIREMENT 8

IDENTIFIER /req/oas/exceptions-codes

INCLUDED IN Requirements class 1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/oas>

STATEMENT **A:**
For error situations that originate from an API server, the API definition SHALL cover all applicable HTTP Status Codes.

```
description: An error occurred.
content:
  application/json:
    schema:
      $ref: https://schemas.opengis.net/ogcapi/edr/1.2/openapi/schemas/core/
exception.yaml
  text/html:
    schema:
```

type: string

Listing 5 — An exception response object definition

10.1.8. Security

10.1.9. Requirement /req/oas/security OpenAPI Security

REQUIREMENT 9

IDENTIFIER /req/oas/security

INCLUDED IN Requirements class 1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/oas>

A:

STATEMENT For cases, where the operations of the API implementation are access-controlled, the security scheme(s) and requirements SHALL be documented in the OpenAPI definition.

The OpenAPI specification currently supports the following security schemes:

- HTTP authentication,
- an API key (either as a header or as a query parameter),
- OAuth2's common flows (implicit, password, application and access code) as defined in RFC6749, and
- OpenID Connect Discovery.

10.2. Requirements Class “OpenAPI Specification 3.0”

Servers conforming to OpenAPI Specification 3.0 requirements class provide their API definition as an OpenAPI 3.0 Document.

REQUIREMENTS CLASS 2: OAS30

IDENTIFIER <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/oas30>

OBLIGATION requirement

REQUIREMENTS CLASS 2: OAS30

TARGET TYPE Web API

PREREQUISITES Requirements class 1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/oas>
<https://spec.openapis.org/oas/v3.0.4>

10.2.1. Requirement /req/oas30/oas-definition OpenAPI 3.0 definition

REQUIREMENT 10

IDENTIFIER /req/oas30/oas-definition

STATEMENT A:
The JSON representation SHALL conform to the OpenAPI Specification 3.0.

10.3. Requirements Class “OpenAPI Specification 3.1”

Servers conforming to this requirements class provide their API definition as an OpenAPI 3.1 Document.

REQUIREMENTS CLASS 3: OAS31

IDENTIFIER <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/oas31>

OBLIGATION requirement

TARGET TYPE Web API

PREREQUISITES Requirements class 1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/oas>
<https://spec.openapis.org/oas/v3.1.1>

10.3.1. Requirement /req/oas31/oas-definition OpenAPI 3.1 definition

REQUIREMENT 11

IDENTIFIER /req/oas31/oas-definition

STATEMENT A:
The JSON representation SHALL conform to the OpenAPI Specification 3.1.



ANNEX A (NORMATIVE) REQUIREMENTS DETAIL



ANNEX A (NORMATIVE) REQUIREMENTS DETAIL

A.1. Introduction

For clarity, the complete requirements class descriptions are omitted in the body of this Standard. This annex contains the complete set of requirements classes.

A.2. Requirements Class “Core” in Detail

A.2.1. Requirements Class: OGC API-Environmental Data Retrieval Core

REQUIREMENTS CLASS A.1: OGC API-ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RETRIEVAL CORE	
IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/core
OBLIGATION	requirement
TARGET TYPE	Web API
PREREQUISITES	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/req/core https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-2/1.0/req/collections
NORMATIVE STATEMENTS	Requirement A.1: /req/core/root-op Requirement A.2: /req/core/root-success Requirement A.3: /req/core/conformance Requirement A.4: /req/core/conformance-success Requirement A.5: /req/core/http Requirement A.6: /req/core/crs Requirement A.1-3: /req/core/api-definition-op Requirement A.1-4: /req/core/api-definition-success

REQUIREMENT A.1

IDENTIFIER /req/core/root-op

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/core>

STATEMENT A:
The server SHALL support the HTTP GET operation at the path /.

REQUIREMENT A.2

IDENTIFIER /req/core/root-success

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/core>

STATEMENT A:
A successful execution of the operation SHALL be reported as a response with an HTTP status code 200.

STATEMENT B:
The content of that response SHALL be based upon the OpenAPI 3.0 schema [landingPage.yaml](#) and include at least links to the following resources:

- the API definition (relation type service-desc or service-doc)
- /conformance (relation type conformance)
- /collections (relation type data)

A.2.2. Requirement /req/core/conformance Core conformance classes

REQUIREMENT A.3

IDENTIFIER /req/core/conformance

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/core>

STATEMENT A:
The list of Conformance Classes advertised by the API endpoint SHALL include:

- <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/conf/core>
- <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-2/1.0/conf/collections>
- <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/core>

REQUIREMENT A.4

IDENTIFIER /req/core/conformance-success

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/core>

STATEMENT A:
A successful execution of the operation SHALL be reported as a response with an HTTP status code 200.

STATEMENT B:
The content of that response SHALL be based upon the schema [confClasses.yaml](#) and list all OGC API conformance classes that the API conforms to.

A.2.3. Requirement /req/core/http HTTP

REQUIREMENT A.5

IDENTIFIER /req/core/http

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/core>

STATEMENT A:
The API SHALL conform to HTTP 1.1.

STATEMENT B:
If the API supports HTTPS, then the API SHALL also conform to HTTP over TLS.

A.2.4. Requirement /req/core/crs CRS

REQUIREMENT A.6

IDENTIFIER /req/core/crs

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/core>

STATEMENT A:

REQUIREMENT A.6

Unless the client explicitly requests a different coordinate reference system, all spatial geometries SHALL be in the CRS defined by the spatial element of the extent section in the collection response.

A.3. Requirements Class “Collections” in Detail

A.3.1. Requirements Class: Collections

REQUIREMENTS CLASS A.2: COLLECTIONS

IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections
OBLIGATION	requirement
TARGET TYPE	Web API
PREREQUISITES	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-2/1.0/req/collections https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/req/core ISO 19107 ISO 19108 ISO 19111 ISO 19108 ISO 8601
NORMATIVE STATEMENTS	Requirement A.7: /req/collections/rc-md-op Requirement A.8: /req/collections/rc-md-success Requirement A.9: /req/collections/src-md-op Requirement A.10: /req/collections/src-md-success Requirement A.11: /req/edr/rc-collection-info Requirement A.20: /req/core/rc-collection-info-links Requirement A.12: /req/edr/rc-data-queries Requirement A.21: /req/core/rc-extent Requirement A.22: /req/core/rc-md-query-links Requirement A.23: /req/edr/rc-crs Requirement A.24: /req/edr/rc-parameters

REQUIREMENT A.7

IDENTIFIER /req/collections/rc-md-op

REQUIREMENT A.7

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.2: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections>

STATEMENT A:
The API implementation SHALL support the HTTP GET operation at the path `/collections`.

REQUIREMENT A.8

IDENTIFIER `/req/collections/rc-md-success`

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.2: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections>

STATEMENT A:
A successful execution of the operation SHALL be reported as a response with an HTTP status code 200.

STATEMENT B:
The content of that response SHALL be based upon the schema [collections.yaml](#).

REQUIREMENT A.9

IDENTIFIER `/req/collections/src-md-op`

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.2: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections>

STATEMENT A:
The API implementation SHALL support the HTTP GET operation at the path `/collections/{collectionId}`.

STATEMENT B:
The parameter `collectionId` is the `id` property in the resource collection response (JSONPath: `$.collections[*].id`).

REQUIREMENT A.10

IDENTIFIER `/req/collections/src-md-success`

REQUIREMENT A.10

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.2: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections>

STATEMENT A:
A successful execution of the operation SHALL be reported as a response with an HTTP status code 200.

STATEMENT B:
The content of that response SHALL be based upon the schema [collection.yaml](#).

STATEMENT C:
The content of that response SHALL be consistent with the content for this resource collection in the /collections response. That is, the values for id, title, description and extent SHALL be identical.

REQUIREMENT A.11

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-collection-info

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.2: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections>

STATEMENT A:
Every Collection within a collections array SHALL have a unique (within the array) id parameter.

STATEMENT B:
Every Collection within a collections array SHOULD have a title parameter.

STATEMENT C:
Every Collection within a collections array SHOULD have a description parameter.

STATEMENT D:
Every Collection within a collections array SHOULD have a Keywords parameter containing an array of values which describe the collection.

STATEMENT E:

REQUIREMENT A.11

Every Collection within a collections array SHALL have a links parameter which SHALL comply with the requirement /req/core/rc-collection-info-links.

F:

STATEMENT Every Collection within a collections array SHALL have an extent parameter which SHALL comply with the requirement /req/core/rc-extent.

G:

STATEMENT Every Collection within a collections array SHALL have a data_queries parameter which SHALL comply with the requirement /req/edr/rc-data-queries.

H:

STATEMENT Every Collection within a collections array SHALL have a crs parameter which SHALL comply with the requirement /req/edr/rc-crs.

I:

STATEMENT Every Collection within a collections array MAY have a within_units parameter containing an array of supported distance units.

J:

STATEMENT If the links parameter includes a link to a Radius query there SHALL be a within_units parameter.

K:

STATEMENT Every Collection within a collections array SHALL have an output_formats parameter containing an array of values which describe the output formats supported by the collection.

L:

STATEMENT Every Collection within a collections array SHALL have a parameter_names attribute containing a list of parameters that SHALL comply with the requirement /req/edr/rc-parameters.

REQUIREMENT A.12

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-data-queries

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.2: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections>

STATEMENT **A:**
A `data_queries` object SHALL have a least one of the following query data types defined:

- position
- radius
- area
- cube
- trajectory
- corridor
- items
- locations

STATEMENT **B:**
All query types defined in the `data_queries` object SHALL comply with the requirement /req/edr/rc-common-query-type

REQUIREMENT A.13

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-common-variables

STATEMENT **A:**
A `variables` property SHALL include a `query_type` property with a value which matches the query type name.

STATEMENT **B:**
A `variables` property MAY include a `title` property of type string

STATEMENT **C:**
A `variables` property MAY include an `output_formats` property which SHALL be a string array

STATEMENT **D:**

REQUIREMENT A.13

A variables property SHOULD include a default_output_format property of type string

STATEMENT E:
If a default_output_format property exists the defined value SHALL be a value contained either in the output_formats defined in the variables section or in the parent collection output_formats.

STATEMENT F:
A variables property MAY include a crs_details property which SHALL be an array of objects.

STATEMENT G:
Objects in a crs_details array SHALL have a crs and wkt property both of which are of type string.

REQUIREMENT A.14

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-common-query-type

STATEMENT A:
A data_queries object SHALL include a link property

STATEMENT B:
A link property SHALL include an href property

STATEMENT C:
A link property SHALL include a rel property

STATEMENT D:
A link property of a data_queries object SHALL include a variables property

STATEMENT E:
1. if the attribute type has the value position, the variables property SHALL comply with /req/edr/rc-common-variables

REQUIREMENT A.14

2. if the attribute type has the value radius, the variables property SHALL comply with /req/edr/rc-radius-variables
3. if the attribute type has the value area, the variables property SHALL comply with /req/edr/rc-common-variables
4. if the attribute type has the value cube, the variables property SHALL comply with /req/edr/rc-cube-variables
5. if the attribute type has the value trajectory, the variables property SHALL comply with /req/edr/rc-common-variables
6. if the attribute type has the value corridor, the variables property SHALL comply with /req/edr/rc-corridor-variables
7. if the attribute type has the value items, the variables property SHALL comply with /req/edr/rc-items-variables
8. if the attribute type has the value locations, the variables property SHALL comply with /req/edr/rc-locations-variables

REQUIREMENT A.15

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-radius-variables

STATEMENT A:
A variables property SHALL comply with the requirement /req/edr/rc-variables-common.

STATEMENT B:
A variables property SHALL include a within_units property which SHALL be a string array

REQUIREMENT A.16

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-cube-variables

STATEMENT A:
A cube data_queries object variables property SHALL comply with the requirement /req/edr/rc-variables-common.

STATEMENT B:
A cube data_queries object variables property SHALL include a height_units property which SHALL be a string array

REQUIREMENT A.17

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-corridor-variables

A:

STATEMENT A corridor data_queries object variables property SHALL comply with the requirement /req/edr/rc-variables-common.

B:

STATEMENT A corridor data_queries object variables property SHALL include a height_units property which SHALL be a string array

C:

STATEMENT A corridor data_queries object variables property SHALL include a width_units property which SHALL be a string array

REQUIREMENT A.18

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-locations-variables

A:

STATEMENT A locations data_queries object variables property SHALL comply with the requirement /req/edr/rc-variables-common.

B:

STATEMENT A locations data_queries object variables property MAY include a multiple_locations property which SHALL be a boolean value (true/false).

C:

STATEMENT If the variables property of a data_queries object does not include a multiple_locations property, the client SHALL assume that the server does not support requests for multiple locations.

REQUIREMENT A.19

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-items-variables

STATEMENT A:

REQUIREMENT A.19

An items `data_queries` object variables property SHALL include a `query_type` property the value of which SHALL match the query type

STATEMENT B:
An items `data_queries` object variables property MAY include a `title` property of type string

REQUIREMENT A.20

IDENTIFIER `/req/core/rc-collection-info-links`

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.2: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections>

STATEMENT A:
A 200-response SHALL include the following links in the `links` property of the response:

- A link to this response document (relation: `self`).
- A link to the response document in every other media type supported by the server (relation: `alternate`).
- At least one link to a query end point.

STATEMENT B:
All links SHALL include the `rel` and `type` link parameters.

REQUIREMENT A.21

IDENTIFIER `/req/core/rc-extent`

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.2: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections>

STATEMENT A:
For each spatial resource collection, the `extent` property (if provided) SHALL specify bounding boxes that include all spatial geometries and time intervals that include all temporal geometries in this collection. The temporal extent may use `null` values to indicate an open time interval.

STATEMENT B:
If a spatial resource has multiple properties with spatial or temporal information, it is the decision of the API server implementation whether only a single spatial or temporal geometry property is used to determine the extent or all relevant geometries.

REQUIREMENT A.22

IDENTIFIER /req/core/rc-md-query-links

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.2: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections>

STATEMENT A:
For each collection included in the response, the `links` property of the collection SHALL include at least one link to a query resource (relation: data) or an instance resource (relation: instance).

STATEMENT B:
All links SHALL include the `rel` and `type` link parameters.

REQUIREMENT A.23

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-crs

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.2: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections>

STATEMENT A:
A `crs` object SHALL have a unique (to the collection) `crs` property. It MAY be an EPSG code.

STATEMENT B:
A `crs` object SHALL have a `wkt` property which SHALL be a correctly structured Well Known Text definition for the CRS.

REQUIREMENT A.24

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-parameters

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.2: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections>

STATEMENT A:
A parameter object MAY have any number of members (name/value pairs).

STATEMENT B:

REQUIREMENT A.24

A parameter object SHALL have a member with the name "type" and the value "Parameter".

C:

STATEMENT A parameter object MAY have a member with the name "id" where the value SHALL be a string and SHOULD be a common identifier.

D:

STATEMENT A parameter object MAY have a member with the name "label" where the value SHALL be a string that is the name of the parameter and which SHOULD be short. Note that this parameter SHOULD be left out if it would be identical to the "label" of the "observedProperty" member.

E:

STATEMENT A parameter object MAY have a member with the name "description" where the value SHALL be a string which is perhaps a lengthy, textual description of the parameter.

F:

STATEMENT A parameter object SHALL have a member with the name "observedProperty" where the value is an object which SHALL have the members "label" and "id" and which MAY have the members "description". The value of "label" SHALL be a string which is the name of the observed property and which SHOULD be short. The value of "id" SHALL be a string and SHOULD be a common identifier. If given, the value of "description" SHALL be a string with a textual description of the observed property.

G:

STATEMENT A parameter object MAY have a member with the name "unit" where the value is an object which SHALL have either or both the members "label" or/and "symbol", and which MAY have the member "id". If given, the value of "symbol" SHALL either be a string of the symbolic notation of the unit, or an object with the members "value" and "type" where "value" is the symbolic unit notation and "type" references the unit serialization scheme that is used. "type" SHALL HAVE the value "<https://www.opengis.net/def/uom/UCUM/>" if UCUM is used, or a custom value as recommended in section "Extensions". If given, the value of "label" SHALL be a string of the name of the unit and SHOULD be short. If given, the value of "id" SHALL be a string and SHOULD be a common identifier. It is RECOMMENDED referencing a unit serialization scheme to allow automatic unit conversion.

A.4. Requirements Class “Queries” for Position, Area, Cube, Trajectory, Corridor, Items, Locations, and Instances

A.4.1. Requirements Class: Queries

REQUIREMENTS CLASS A.3: QUERIES	
IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/queries
OBLIGATION	requirement
TARGET TYPE	Web API
PREREQUISITE	Requirements class A.2: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections
NORMATIVE STATEMENTS	Requirement A.25: /req/edr/rc-core-query-parameters Requirement A.26: /req/edr/rc-position Requirement A.27: /req/edr/rc-area Requirement A.28: /req/edr/rc-cube Requirement A.29: /req/edr/rc-trajectory Requirement A.32: /req/edr/rc-items Requirement A.33: /req/edr/rc-locations Requirement A.34: /req/instances/rc-md-op Requirement A.35: /req/instances/rc-md-success Requirement A.36: /req/instances/src-md-op Requirement A.37: /req/instances/src-md-success Requirement A.3-6: /req/edr/rc-corridor requirement::/req/edr/rc-radius

A.4.2. Common Requirements for Data Queries

REQUIREMENT A.25	
IDENTIFIER	/req/edr/rc-core-query-parameters
INCLUDED IN	Requirements class A.3: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/queries
STATEMENT	A:

REQUIREMENT A.25

Every data query defined within a collection SHALL support at least one of the following operations: HTTP GET, HTTP POST, or both.

B:

STATEMENT The parameter `collectionId` is the `id` property in the collection response (JSONPath: `$.collections[*].id`).

C:

STATEMENT When a collection contains instances the parameter `instanceId` is the `id` property in the instances response (JSONPath: `$.instances[*].id`).

E:

STATEMENT A data query GET or POST operation SHOULD include a `parameter-name` query parameter

H:

STATEMENT When a collection defines a temporal extent a data query GET or POST operation SHOULD include a `datetime` query parameter

H:

STATEMENT When a collection defines a vertical extent a data query GET or POST operation SHOULD include a `z` query parameter

I:

STATEMENT A data query GET or POST operation SHOULD include a `crs` query parameter

J:

STATEMENT A data query GET or POST operation SHOULD include an `f` query parameter

K:

STATEMENT When a `custom_dimension` is defined within a collection a data query GET or POST operation MAY include the `custom` query parameter.

REQUIREMENT A.25

L:

STATEMENT A data query using GET or POST MAY include a limit parameter. If the chosen output format does not support paged responses, the limit parameter SHALL be ignored.

A.4.3. Requirements for Position Queries

REQUIREMENT A.26

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-position

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.3: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/queries>

A:

STATEMENT A position operation SHALL support all common query base requirements

B:

STATEMENT A position GET or POST operation SHALL include a coords query parameter

C:

STATEMENT A position coords query parameter value SHALL be either a WKT POINT or a WKT MULTIPOINT value

D:

STATEMENT If the coords query parameter includes a z coordinate value and the z query parameter is also specified, the z query parameter must be used as the vertical coordinate filter.

E:

STATEMENT If the coords query parameter is not specified a HTTP 400 error SHOULD be generated

A.4.4. Requirements for Area Queries

REQUIREMENT A.27

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-area

REQUIREMENT A.27

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.3: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/queries>

STATEMENT A:
An area operation SHALL support all common query base requirements

STATEMENT B:
An area GET operation SHALL include a coords query parameter

STATEMENT C:
If the coords query parameter is not specified a HTTP 400 error SHOULD be generated

STATEMENT D:
An area coords query parameter value SHALL be either a WKT POLYGON or a WKT MULTIPOLYGON value

STATEMENT E:
If the coords query parameter includes a z coordinate value and the z query parameter is also specified, the z query parameter must be used as the vertical coordinate filter.

A.4.5. Requirements for Cube Queries

REQUIREMENT A.28

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-cube

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.3: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/queries>

STATEMENT A:
A cube operation SHALL support all common query base requirements

STATEMENT B:
A cube GET or POST operation SHALL include a bbox query parameter

REQUIREMENT A.28

C:
STATEMENT A bbox query parameter SHOULD only consist of four values, any vertical values defined by bbox will be overridden by the values assigned to the z query parameter

D:
STATEMENT If the bbox query parameter is not specified a HTTP 400 error should be generated

E:
STATEMENT If the z query parameter is not specified a HTTP 400 error SHOULD be generated

A.4.6. Requirements for Trajectory Queries

REQUIREMENT A.29

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-trajectory

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.3: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/queries>

A:
STATEMENT A trajectory operation SHALL support all common query base requirements

B:
STATEMENT A trajectory GET or POST operation SHALL include a coords query parameter

C:
STATEMENT If the coords query parameter is not specified a HTTP 400 error SHOULD be generated

D:
STATEMENT A trajectory coords query parameter value SHALL be either a WKT LINESTRING, WKT LINESTRINGZ, WKT LINESTRINGM or WKT LINESTRINGZM value

A.4.7. Requirements for Corridor Queries

REQUIREMENT A.30

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-corridor

STATEMENT A:
A corridor operation SHALL support all common query base requirements

STATEMENT B:
A corridor GET operation SHALL include a coords query parameter

STATEMENT C:
If the coords query parameter is not specified, an HTTP 400 error SHOULD be generated

STATEMENT D:
A corridor coords query parameter value SHALL be either a WKT LINESTRING, WKT LINESTRINGZ, WKT LINESTRINGM or WKT LINESTRINGZM value

STATEMENT E:
A corridor GET operation SHALL include a corridor-width query parameter

STATEMENT F:
If the corridor-width query parameter is not specified, an HTTP 400 error SHOULD be generated

STATEMENT G:
A corridor GET operation SHALL include a corridor-height query parameter

STATEMENT H:
If the corridor-height query parameter is not specified, an HTTP 400 error SHOULD be generated

STATEMENT I:
A corridor GET operation SHALL include a width-units query parameter

STATEMENT J:

REQUIREMENT A.30

If the width-units query parameter is not specified, an HTTP 400 error SHOULD be generated

K:

STATEMENT If the width-units query parameter value is not one of the supported values a HTTP 400 error SHOULD be generated

L:

STATEMENT A corridor GET operation SHALL include a height-units query parameter

M:

STATEMENT If the height-units query parameter is not specified, an HTTP 400 error SHOULD be generated

N:

STATEMENT If the height-units query parameter value is not one of the supported values a HTTP 400 error SHOULD be generated

O:

STATEMENT If a corridor operation includes a datetime query parameter and the coords parameter is a WKT LINESTRINGM or WKT LINESTRINGZM value a HTTP 400 error SHALL be thrown by the server

P:

STATEMENT If a corridor operation includes a z query parameter and the coords parameter is a WKT LINESTRINGZ or WKT LINESTRINGZM value a HTTP 400 error SHALL be thrown by the server

A.4.8. Requirements for Radius Queries

REQUIREMENT A.31

identifier::/req/edr/rc-radius

STATEMENT A:

A radius operation SHALL support all common query base requirements

REQUIREMENT A.31

STATEMENT B:
A radius GET or POST operation SHALL include a coords query parameter

STATEMENT C:
If the coords query parameter includes a z coordinate value and the z query parameter is also specified, the z query parameter must be used as the vertical coordinate filter.

STATEMENT D:
If the coords query parameter is not specified, an HTTP 400 error should be generated

STATEMENT E:
A radius coords query parameter value SHALL be either a WKT POINT or a WKT MULTIPOINT value

STATEMENT F:
A radius GET or POST operation SHALL include a within query parameter

STATEMENT G:
If the within query parameter is not specified, an HTTP 400 error should be generated

STATEMENT H:
A radius GET or POST operation SHALL include a within-units query parameter

STATEMENT I:
If the within-units query parameter is not specified, an HTTP 400 error should be generated

REQUIREMENT A.32

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-items

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.3: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/queries>

STATEMENT A:

REQUIREMENT A.32

For every collection identified in the collections response (path /collections), the server MAY support the HTTP GET operation at the path /collections/{collectionId}/items.

B:
STATEMENT The parameter collectionId is the id property in the feature collection response (JSONPath: \$.collections[*].id).

C:
STATEMENT When a collection contains instances the parameter instanceId is the id property in the instances response (JSONPath: \$.instances[*].id).

A.4.9. Requirements for Locations Queries

REQUIREMENT A.33

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-locations

A:
STATEMENT A location operation SHALL support all common query base requirements

B:
STATEMENT If a locationId is not specified a list of valid locationId's SHALL be returned with a description of their geospatial extent.

A.4.10. Requirements for Items Queries

A.4.11. Requirements for Instances Queries

REQUIREMENT A.34

IDENTIFIER /req/instances/rc-md-op

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.3: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/queries>

REQUIREMENT A.34

A:
STATEMENT The API implementation MAY support the HTTP GET operation at the path /collections/{collection_id}/instances.

REQUIREMENT A.35

IDENTIFIER /req/instances/rc-md-success

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.3: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/queries>

A:
STATEMENT A successful execution of the operation SHALL be reported as a response with a HTTP status code 200.

REQUIREMENT A.36

IDENTIFIER /req/instances/src-md-op

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.3: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/queries>

A:
STATEMENT The API implementation SHALL support the HTTP GET operation at the path /collections/{collectionId}/instances/{instanceId}.

B:
STATEMENT The parameter collectionId is the id property in the resource collection response (JSONPath: \$.collections[*].id) and instanceId is the id property of the chosen instance of the chosen collection.

REQUIREMENT A.37

IDENTIFIER /req/instances/src-md-success

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.3: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/queries>

STATEMENT A:

REQUIREMENT A.37

A successful execution of the operation SHALL be reported as a response with a HTTP status code 200.

STATEMENT B:
The content of that response SHALL be based upon the JSON schema [instances.yaml](#).

STATEMENT C:
The content of that response SHALL be consistent with the content for this resource collection in the /collections response. That is, the values for id, title, description and extent SHALL be identical.

A.5. Requirements Class “Query parameters” in Detail

A.5.1. Requirements Class: Query parameters

REQUIREMENTS CLASS A.4: QUERY PARAMETERS

IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters
OBLIGATION	requirement
TARGET TYPE	Web API
PREREQUISITES	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/req/core https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-2/1.0/req/collections
NORMATIVE STATEMENTS	Requirement A.38: /req/core/rc-bbox-definition Requirement A.39: /req/core/rc-bbox-response Requirement A.40: /req/edr/rc-bbox-definition-cube Requirement A.41: /req/edr/rc-bbox-response-cube Requirement A.42: /req/edr/coords-definition Requirement A.43: /req/edr/point-coords-response Requirement A.44: /req/edr/polygon-coords-response Requirement A.45: /req/edr/linestring-coords-response Requirement A.46: /req/core/datetime-definition Requirement A.47: /req/core/datetime-response Requirement A.48: /req/edr/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition

REQUIREMENTS CLASS A.4: QUERY PARAMETERS

Requirement A.49: /req/edr/parameter-name-response
Requirement A.50: /req/edr/REQ_rc-crs-definition
Requirement A.51: /req/edr/REQ_rc-crs-response
Requirement A.52: /req/edr/rc-f-definition
Requirement A.53: /req/edr/REQ_rc-f-response
Requirement A.54: /req/edr/z-definition
Requirement A.55: /req/edr/z-response
Requirement A.56: /req/edr/within-definition
Requirement A.57: /req/edr/REQ_rc-within-response
Requirement A.58: /req/edr/within-units-definition
Requirement A.59: /req/edr/REQ_rc-within-units-response
Requirement A.60: /req/edr/resolution-x-definition
Requirement A.61: /req/edr/resolution-x-response
Requirement A.62: /req/edr/cube-z-response
Requirement A.63: /req/edr/resolution-y-definition
Requirement A.64: /req/edr/resolution-y-response
Requirement A.65: /req/edr/resolution-z-definition
Requirement A.66: /req/edr/resolution-z-response
Requirement A.67: /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-height-definition
Requirement A.68: /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-height-response
Requirement A.69: /req/edr/REQ_rc-height-units-definition
Requirement A.70: /req/edr/height-units-response
Requirement A.71: /req/edr/corridor-width-definition
Requirement A.72: /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-width-response
Requirement A.73: /req/edr/REQ_rc-width-units-definition
Requirement A.74: /req/edr/width-units-response
Requirement A.75: /req/edr/rc-custom-dimension-definition
Requirement A.76: /req/edr/custom-dimension-response

A.5.2. Requirement /req/core/rc-bbox-definition Parameter bbox definition

REQUIREMENT A.38

IDENTIFIER /req/core/rc-bbox-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
A query against a Collection SHALL support a parameter bbox with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):
name: bbox
in: query
required: false
schema:

REQUIREMENT A.38

```
oneOf:
  - items:
    type: number
    type: array
    minItems: 4
    maxItems: 4
  - items:
    type: number
    type: array
    minItems: 6
    maxItems: 6
style: form
explode: false
```

A.5.3. Requirement /req/core/rc-bbox-response Parameter bbox response

REQUIREMENT A.39

IDENTIFIER /req/core/rc-bbox-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

A:
STATEMENT if the bbox parameter is provided, only features that have a spatial geometry that intersects the bounding box SHALL be part of the result set.

B:
STATEMENT If a feature has multiple spatial geometry properties, server logic SHALL determine whether only a single spatial geometry property is used to determine the extent or all relevant geometries.

C:
STATEMENT The bbox parameter SHALL match all features in the collection that are not associated with a spatial geometry.

D:
The bounding box is provided as four or six numbers, depending on whether the coordinate reference system includes a vertical axis (height or depth):

- Lower left corner, coordinate axis 1
- Lower left corner, coordinate axis 2
- Minimum value, coordinate axis 3 (optional)
- Upper right corner, coordinate axis 1

STATEMENT

REQUIREMENT A.39

- Upper right corner, coordinate axis 2
- Maximum value, coordinate axis 3 (optional)

STATEMENT **E:**
The bounding box SHALL consist of four or six numbers. The number, depending on whether the coordinate reference system includes a vertical axis (height or depth). The coordinate reference system of the values SHALL be interpreted as the coordinate reference system that is specified in a parameter `crs`.

STATEMENT **F:**
If the `crs` query parameter is **not** defined, the bounding box SHALL consist of four or six numbers. The number depends on whether the coordinate reference system includes a vertical axis (height or depth). The coordinate reference system of the values SHALL be interpreted as the default coordinate reference system specified for the query type.

STATEMENT **G:**
If the `crs` query parameter is **not** defined **and** a default `crs` is **not** defined for the query, the bounding box SHALL consist of four numbers and the coordinate reference system of the values SHALL be in the CRS defined by the spatial element of the extent section in the collection response.

STATEMENT **H:**
The coordinate values SHALL be within the extent specified for the coordinate reference system.

A.5.4. Requirement `/req/edr/rc-bbox-definition-cube` Parameter `bbox` definition

REQUIREMENT A.40

IDENTIFIER `/req/edr/rc-bbox-definition-cube`

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
The operation SHALL support a parameter `bbox` with the following characteristics (using an Open API Specification 3.0 fragment):
`name: bbox`
`in: query`
`required: false`

REQUIREMENT A.40

```
schema:
  type: number
  minItems: 4
  maxItems: 4
  style: form
  explode: false
```

A.5.5. Requirement /req/edr/rc-bbox-response-cube Parameter bbox response

REQUIREMENT A.41

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-bbox-response-cube

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

A:

STATEMENT If the bbox parameter is provided, only features that have a spatial geometry that intersects the bounding box SHALL be part of the result set.

B:

STATEMENT If a feature has multiple spatial geometry properties, server logic SHALL determine whether only a single spatial geometry property is used to determine the extent or all relevant geometries.

C:

STATEMENT The bbox parameter SHALL match all features in the collection that are not associated with a spatial geometry.

D:

The bounding box is provided as four or six numbers, depending on whether the coordinate reference system includes a vertical axis (height or depth):

- STATEMENT**
- Lower left corner, coordinate axis 1
 - Lower left corner, coordinate axis 2
 - Upper right corner, coordinate axis 1
 - Upper right corner, coordinate axis 2

STATEMENT E:

REQUIREMENT A.41

The bounding box SHALL consist of four or six numbers. The number depends on whether the coordinate reference system includes a vertical axis (height or depth). The coordinate reference system of the values SHALL be interpreted as the coordinate reference system that is specified in a parameter `crs`.

STATEMENT F:
If the `crs` query parameter is **not** defined, the bounding box SHALL consist of four or six numbers. The number depends on whether the coordinate reference system includes a vertical axis (height or depth). The coordinate reference system of the values SHALL be interpreted as the default coordinate reference system specified for the query type.

STATEMENT G:
If the `crs` query parameter is **not** defined **and** a default `crs` is **not** defined for the query, the bounding box SHALL consist of four numbers. The coordinate reference system of the values SHALL be in the CRS defined by the spatial element of the extent section in the collection response.

STATEMENT H:
The coordinate values SHALL be within the extent specified for the coordinate reference system.

A.5.6. Requirement `/req/edr/coords-definition` Parameter `coords` definition

REQUIREMENT A.42

IDENTIFIER `/req/edr/coords-definition`

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT A:
Each geometry based resource (Position, Radius, Area, Trajectory, Corridor) collection operation SHALL support a parameter `coords` with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):

```
name: coords
in: query
required: true
schema:
  type: string
style: form
```

REQUIREMENT A.42

explode: false

STATEMENT B:
The coords string value SHALL be a Well Known Text representation of geometry as defined in Simple Feature Access — Part 1: Common Architecture. The representation type will depend on the queryType of the API

A.5.7. Requirement /req/edr/point-coords-response Parameter coords response

REQUIREMENT A.43

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/point-coords-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT A:
Only those resources that are representative of the requested geometry that is defined by the coords parameter SHALL be part of the result set.

STATEMENT B:
The coordinates SHALL consist of a Well Known Text (WKT) POINT or (if supported by the collection) MULTIPOINT geometry string.

STATEMENT C:
If an unsupported Well Known Text (WKT) geometry is requested a 400 error SHOULD be returned.

STATEMENT D:
The coordinate reference system of the values SHALL be interpreted as WGS84 with axis order longitude/latitude.
GEOGCS["WGS 84", DATUM["WGS_1984", SPHEROID["WGS 84", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY["EPSG", "7030"]], AUTHORITY["EPSG", "6326"]], PRIMEM["Greenwich", 0, AUTHORITY["EPSG", "8901"]], UNIT["degree", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY["EPSG", "9122"]], AUTHORITY["EPSG", "4326"]]
unless a different coordinate reference system is specified in a parameter crs.

A.5.8. Requirement /req/edr/polygon-coords-response Parameter coords response

REQUIREMENT A.44

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/polygon-coords-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

A:
STATEMENT Only those resources that are representative of the requested geometry that is defined by the coords parameter SHALL be part of the result set.

B:
STATEMENT The coordinates SHALL consist of a Well Known Text (WKT) POLYGON or (if supported by the collection) MULTIPOLYGON geometry string.

C:
STATEMENT If an unsupported Well Known Text (WKT) geometry is requested a 400 error SHOULD be returned.

D:
STATEMENT The coordinate reference system of the values SHALL be interpreted as WGS84 with axis order longitude/latitude
GEOGCS["WGS 84", DATUM["WGS_1984", SPHEROID["WGS 84", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY["EPSG", "7030"]], AUTHORITY["EPSG", "6326"]], PRIMEM["Greenwich", 0, AUTHORITY["EPSG", "8901"]], UNIT["degree", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY["EPSG", "9122"]], AUTHORITY["EPSG", "4326"]]
unless a different coordinate reference system is specified in a parameter crs.

A.5.9. Requirement /req/edr/linestring-coords-response Parameter coords response

REQUIREMENT A.45

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/linestring-coords-response

REQUIREMENT A.45

INCLUDED IN	Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters
STATEMENT	A: Only those resources that are representative of the requested geometry that is defined by the coords parameter SHALL be part of the result set.
STATEMENT	B: The coordinates SHALL consist of a Well Known Text (WKT) LINESTRING or (if supported by the collection) MULTILINESTRING geometry string.
STATEMENT	C: If an unsupported Well Known Text (WKT) geometry is requested a 400 error SHOULD be returned.
STATEMENT	D: The coordinate reference system of the values SHALL be interpreted as WGS84 with axis order longitude/latitude GEOGCS["WGS 84", DATUM["WGS_1984", SPHEROID["WGS 84", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY["EPSG", "7030"]], AUTHORITY["EPSG", "6326"]], PRIMEM["Greenwich", 0, AUTHORITY["EPSG", "8901"]], UNIT["degree", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY["EPSG", "9122"]], AUTHORITY["EPSG", "4326"]] unless a different coordinate reference system is specified in a parameter crs.

A.5.10. Requirement /req/core/datetime-definition datetime definition

REQUIREMENT A.46

IDENTIFIER	/req/core/datetime-definition
INCLUDED IN	Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters
STATEMENT	A: The datetime parameter SHALL have the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment): name: datetime in: query required: false schema: type: string style: form

REQUIREMENT A.46

explode: false

A.5.11. Requirement /req/core/datetime-response datetime response

REQUIREMENT A.47

IDENTIFIER /req/core/datetime-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

A:
STATEMENT If the `datetime` parameter is provided, only resources that have a temporal geometry that intersects the temporal information in the `datetime` parameter SHALL be part of the result set.

B:
STATEMENT If a resource has multiple temporal properties, the API service implementation decides whether only a single temporal property is used to determine the extent or all relevant temporal properties.

C:
STATEMENT The `datetime` parameter SHALL match all resources in the collection that are not associated with a temporal geometry.

D:
STATEMENT The temporal information is either a date-time or a time interval. The parameter value SHALL conform to the following syntax (using ABNF):
interval-closed = date-time "/" date-time
interval-open-start = "../" date-time
interval-open-end = date-time "/..
repeating interval = R[number of repetitions] / date-time / interval
datetime = date-time
list of datetimes = date-time, date-time, date-time

E:
STATEMENT The syntax of date-time is specified by [RFC 3339, 5.6](#).

F:
STATEMENT Open ranges in time intervals at the start or end SHALL be supported using a double-dot (..).

A.5.12. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition Parameter parameter-name definition

REQUIREMENT A.48

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
Each resource collection operation SHALL support a parameter parameter-name with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):
name: parameter-name
in: query
required: false
explode: false
schema:
 minItems: 1
 type: array
 items:
 type: string

A.5.13. Requirement /req/edr/parameter-name-response Parameter parameter-name response

REQUIREMENT A.49

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/parameter-name-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
If the parameter-name parameter is provided, only those parameters listed SHALL be returned. If the parameter-name parameter is not specified all parameters in the collection SHALL be returned.

STATEMENT **B:**
The parameter-name parameter SHALL consist of a comma delimited string value based on an enumerated list of options listed in the collections metadata.

A.5.14. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-crs-definition Parameter crs definition

REQUIREMENT A.50

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-crs-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
Each resource collection operation SHALL support a parameter crs with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):
name: crs
in: query
required: false
schema:
 type: string
 style: form
 explode: false

A.5.15. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-crs-response Parameter crs response

REQUIREMENT A.51

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-crs-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
If the crs parameter is provided, the returned information SHOULD be reprojected by the server (if required) to the defined coordinate system. If the crs parameter is not specified, the data SHALL be returned in the coordinate reference system defined by the spatial element of the extent section of the collection.

STATEMENT **B:**
The crs parameter SHALL consist of an identifier selected from the enumerated list of valid values supplied in the collections metadata.

STATEMENT **C:**

REQUIREMENT A.51

If an unsupported crs value is requested a 400 error message SHOULD be returned.

A.5.16. Requirement /req/edr/rc-f-definition Parameter f definition

REQUIREMENT A.52

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-f-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
Each resource collection operation SHALL support a parameter f with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):
name: f
in: query
required: false
schema:
 type: string
 style: form
 explode: false

A.5.17. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-f-response Parameter f response

REQUIREMENT A.53

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-f-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
If the f parameter is provided, the returned information SHOULD be transformed to the defined data format.

STATEMENT **B:**
The f parameter SHALL consist of a string value based on an enumerated list of available options provided in the collections metadata.

STATEMENT **C:**

REQUIREMENT A.53

If `f` value is not defined the returned data SHOULD be in the default format specified by the **default_output_format** attribute of the collections metadata response. If a **default_output_format** attribute is not specified, the data return SHOULD be in the native format of the source datastore.

STATEMENT D:
If an unsupported `f` value is requested a 400 error message SHOULD be returned.

A.5.18. Requirement /req/edr/z-definition Parameter `z` definition

REQUIREMENT A.54

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/z-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT A:
Each resource collection operation MAY support a parameter `z` with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):
name: `z`
in: `query`
required: `false`
schema:
 type: `string`
 style: `form`
 explode: `false`

A.5.19. Requirement /req/edr/z-response Parameter `z` response

REQUIREMENT A.55

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/z-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT A:
If the `z` parameter is provided and a vertical extent is not defined in a collection, the `z` value SHALL be ignored

REQUIREMENT A.55

B:

STATEMENT If the z parameter is provided, only resources that have a vertical geometry intersecting the vertical information in the z parameter SHALL be part of the result set.

C:

STATEMENT The z MAY be defined as a height range by specifying a min-level and max-level separated by a forward slash "/"

D:

STATEMENT A list of z MAY be defined by specifying a comma delimited list of values level1, level2, level3 etc

E:

STATEMENT An Arithmetic sequence using Recurring height intervals MAY be specified by Rnumber of intervals/min height/height interval

F:

STATEMENT If the z parameter is not provided, the server SHOULD return data at all available vertical levels

single-level = level
interval-closed = min-level "/" max-level
interval-open-start = "../" level
interval-open-end = level "/..
level-list = level1 "," level2 "," level3
repeating-interval = "R"number of intervals "/" min-level "/" height to increment by

Single level at level 850
z=850

All data between levels 100 and 550
z=100/550

All data between the minimum level and 850
z=../850

All data between the 500 and the maximum level
z=500/..

Data at levels 10,80,100
z=10,80,200

Data at 20 levels at 50 unit intervals starting a level 100
z=R20/100/50

A.5.20. Requirement /req/edr/within-definition Parameter within definition

REQUIREMENT A.56

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/within-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

A:
STATEMENT Each resource collection operation MAY support a parameter within with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):

B:
If the instance metadata does not provide within-units values the API implementation SHALL NOT support within queries:

STATEMENT

```
name: within
in: query
required: true
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

A.5.21. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-within-response Parameter within response

REQUIREMENT A.57

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-within-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

A:
STATEMENT If the within parameter is provided, all selected information within the specified radius SHALL be part of the result set.

B:
STATEMENT If a within-units parameter is not provided, a 400 error SHALL be returned.

A.5.22. Requirement /req/edr/within-units-definition Parameter within-units definition

REQUIREMENT A.58

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/within-units-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

A:
STATEMENT Each resource collection operation MAY support a parameter within-units with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):

B:
A within-units value SHALL be one of the values defined in the instance metadata:

STATEMENT `name: within-units
in: query
required: false
schema:
 type: string
 style: form
 explode: false`

A.5.23. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-within-units-response Parameter within-units response

REQUIREMENT A.59

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-within-units-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

A:
STATEMENT The within-units parameter SHALL define the distance units of the within query parameter value.

A.5.24. Requirement /req/edr/resolution-x-definition Parameter resolution-x definition

REQUIREMENT A.60

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/resolution-x-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
Each resource collection operation MAY support a parameter resolution-x with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):
name: resolution-x
in: query
required: false
schema:
 type: string
 style: form
 explode: false

A.5.25. Requirement /req/edr/resolution-x-response Parameter resolution-x response

REQUIREMENT A.61

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/resolution-x-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
If the resolution-x parameter is provided, it denotes the number of positions to retrieve data for, along the path between (and including) the minimum and maximum x coordinates.

REQUIREMENT A.61

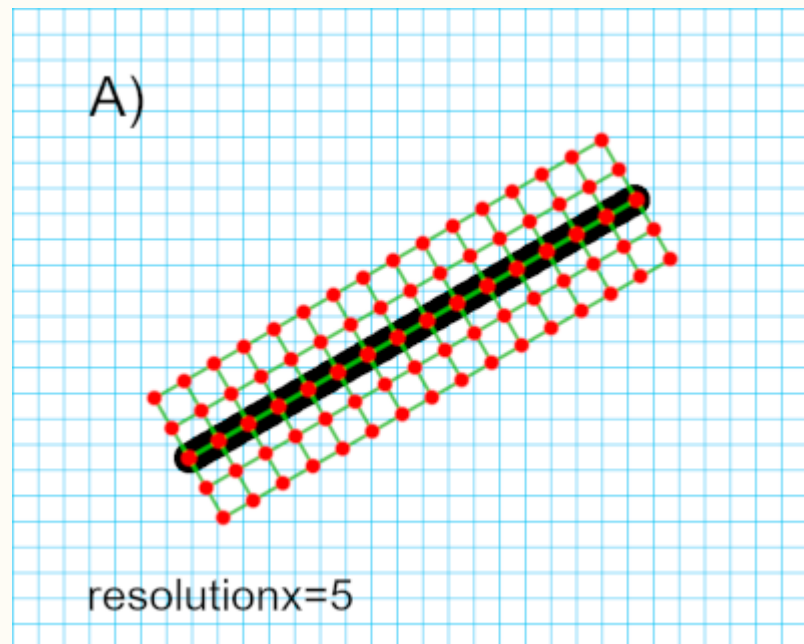


Figure A.1 — interpolated corridor example

B:

STATEMENT A resolution-x value of 0 SHALL return all available data at the stored resolution between (and including) the minimum and maximum x coordinates.

REQUIREMENT A.61

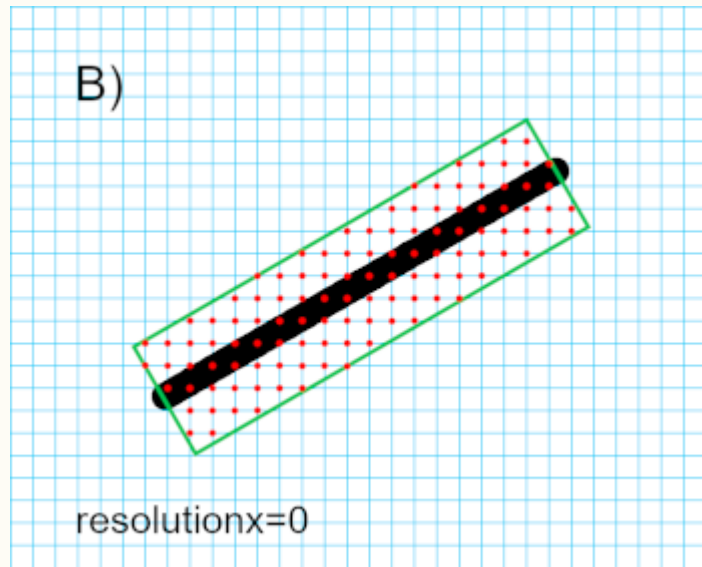


Figure A.2 — native resolution corridor example

STATEMENT	C:
	If resolution-x is not specified, the API implementation SHOULD return all available data at a resolution determined by the server, including the minimum and maximum coordinates.
STATEMENT	resolution-x = number of intervals + 1
	D:
STATEMENT	If the specified resolution-x value is invalid the API implementation SHALL return a HTTP 400 error code with a message body which describes the range of valid resolution-x values.

A.5.26. Requirement /req/edr/cube-z-response Parameter z response for cube queries

REQUIREMENT A.62

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/cube-z-response

INCLUDED Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT A:

REQUIREMENT A.62

If the z parameter is provided, only resources that have a vertical geometry intersecting the vertical information in the z parameter SHALL be part of the result set.

B:
STATEMENT The z MAY be defined as a height range by specifying a min-level and max-level separated by a forward slash "/"

C:
STATEMENT A list of z MAY be defined by specifying a comma delimited list of values level1, level2, level3 etc

D:
STATEMENT An Arithmetic sequence using Recurring height intervals MAY be specified by Rnumber of intervals/min height/height interval

E:
STATEMENT If the z parameter is not provided, the server SHOULD return data at all available vertical levels

A.5.27. Requirement /req/edr/resolution-y-definition Parameter resolution-y definition

REQUIREMENT A.63

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/resolution-y-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

A:
Each resource collection operation MAY support a parameter resolution-y with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):
STATEMENT
name: resolution-y
in: query
required: false
schema:
 type: string
 style: form
 explode: false

A.5.28. Requirement /req/edr/resolution-y-response Parameter resolution-y response

REQUIREMENT A.64

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/resolution-y-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

A:
STATEMENT If the resolution-y parameter is provided, it denotes the number of intervals to retrieve data for along the path between the minimum and maximum y coordinates

B:
STATEMENT The total number of intervals SHALL include the values for the minimum and maximum coordinates

C:
STATEMENT A resolution-y value of 0 SHALL return all available data at the native y resolution between the minimum and maximum coordinates

D:
If resolution-y is not specified, data SHOULD be returned for just the locations specified in the requested coordinates (**ONLY IF** interpolation is supported by the API server implementation)
STATEMENT resolution-y = number of intervals
E:
If the specified resolution-y value is invalid the API implementation SHALL return a HTTP 400 error code with a message body which describes the range of valid resolution-y values.

A.5.29. Requirement /req/edr/resolution-z-definition Parameter resolution-z definition

REQUIREMENT A.65

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/resolution-z-definition

REQUIREMENT A.65

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
Each resource collection operation MAY support a parameter resolution-z with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):
name: resolution-z
in: query
required: false
schema:
 type: string
 style: form
 explode: false

A.5.30. Requirement /req/edr/resolution-z-response Parameter resolution-z response

REQUIREMENT A.66

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/resolution-z-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
If the resolution-z parameter is provided, it denotes the number of positions to retrieve data for, over the depth of the corridor path including its minimum and maximum width coordinates.

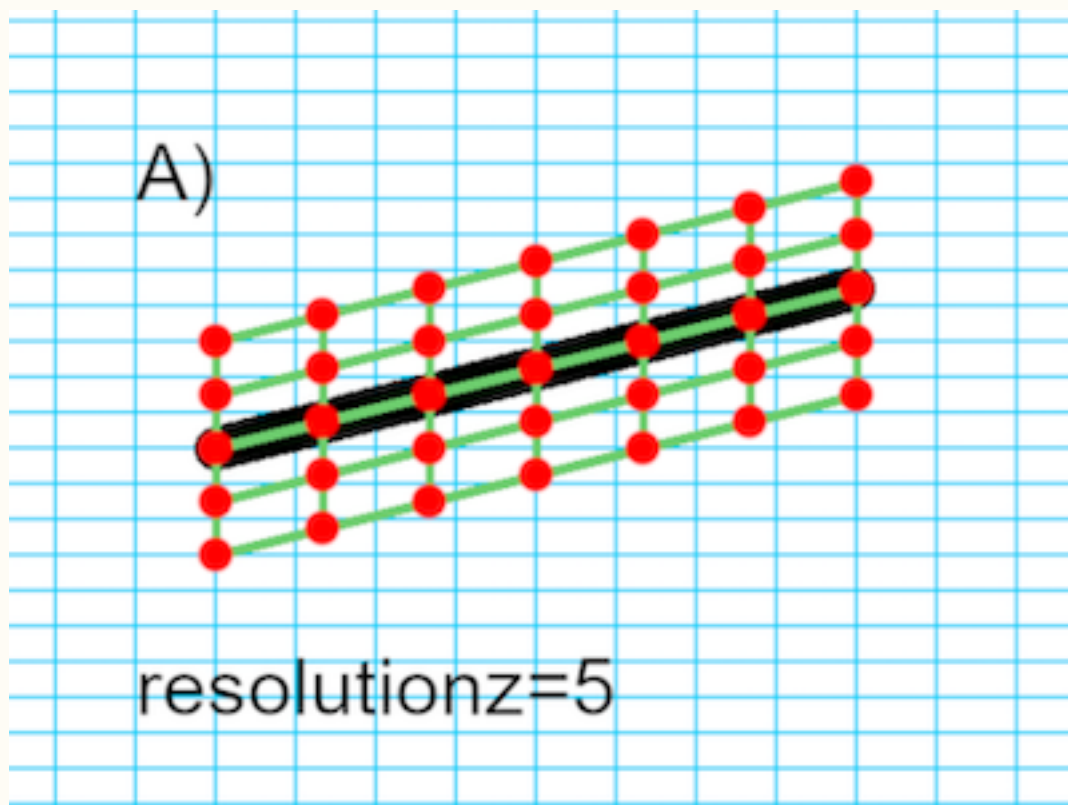


Figure A.3 — interpolated corridor example

B:

STATEMENT A resolution-z value of 0 SHALL return all available data at the stored vertical resolution between (and including) the minimum and maximum coordinates of the defined corridor.

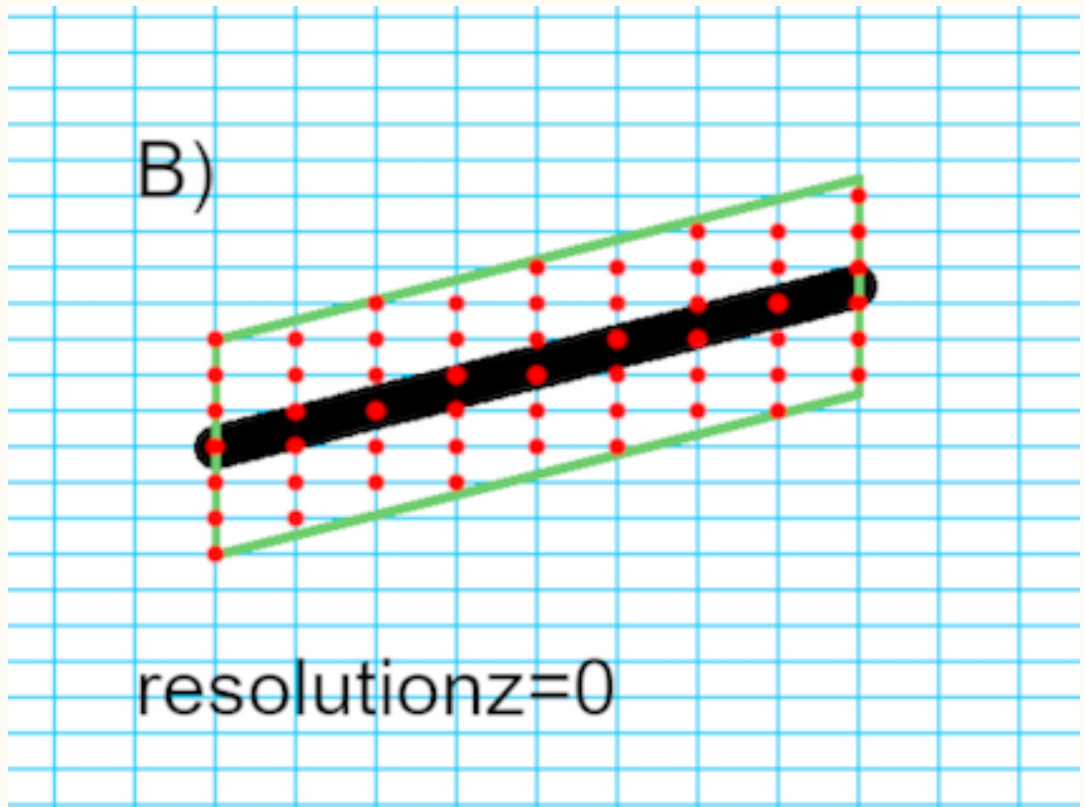


Figure A.4 – native resolution corridor example

STATEMENT	C: If resolution-z is not specified the API implementation SHOULD return all available data at a resolution determined by the server, including the minimum and maximum coordinates of the defined corridor.
	resolution-z = number of intervals + 1 D: If the specified resolution-z value is invalid the API implementation SHALL return a HTTP 400 error code with a message body which describes the range of valid resolution-z values.

A.5.31. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-height-definition Parameter corridor-height definition

REQUIREMENT A.67

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-height-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
Each resource collection operation SHALL support a parameter `corridor-height` with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):
name: `corridor-height`
in: `query`
required: `true`
schema:
 type: `string`
 style: `form`
 explode: `false`

A.5.32. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-height-response Parameter `corridor-height` response

REQUIREMENT A.68

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-height-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
If the `corridor-height` parameter is defined, the result set SHALL contain values derived from the implemented interpolation algorithm at the number of specified intervals.
`corridor-height` = `height`

STATEMENT **B:**
The height of the `corridor` parameter SHALL be the total height of the required corridor.

STATEMENT **C:**
The coordinates of the `coords` parameter SHALL define the center point of the corridor.

STATEMENT **D:**
If an unsupported units value is requested, an HTTP 400 error SHOULD be returned.

A.5.33. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-height-units-definition Parameter height-units definition

REQUIREMENT A.69

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-height-units-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
Each corridor resource collection operation SHALL support a parameter height-units with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):
name: height-units
in: query
required: true
schema:
 type: string
 style: form
 explode: false

A.5.34. Requirement /req/edr/height-units-response Parameter height-units response

REQUIREMENT A.70

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/height-units-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
If the height-units parameter is defined the result set SHALL contain values derived based on the chosen units.
height-units = units

STATEMENT **B:**
If an unsupported units value is requested, an HTTP 400 error SHOULD be returned.

A.5.35. Requirement /req/edr/corridor-width-definition Parameter corridor-width definition

REQUIREMENT A.71

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/corridor-width-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
Each resource collection operation SHALL support a parameter `corridor-width` with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):
name: `corridor-width`
in: `query`
required: `true`
schema:
 type: `string`
 style: `form`
 explode: `false`

A.5.36. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-width-response Parameter `corridor-width` response

REQUIREMENT A.72

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-width-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
The `corridor-width` information SHALL be the total width of the required corridor.

STATEMENT **B:**
The supported `corridor-width` width units SHALL be supplied by the query metadata information.
`corridor-width = width`

STATEMENT **C:**
If the width value SHALL be the total width of the corridor.

STATEMENT **D:**
The coordinates of the `coords` parameter SHALL define the center point of the corridor.

REQUIREMENT A.72

STATEMENT E:
If an unsupported units value is requested, an HTTP 400 error SHOULD be returned.

A.5.37. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-width-units-definition Parameter width-units definition

REQUIREMENT A.73

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-width-units-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT A:
Each corridor resource collection operation SHALL support a parameter width-units with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):
name: width-units
in: query
required: true
schema:
 type: string
 style: form
 explode: false

A.5.38. Requirement /req/edr/width-units-response Parameter width-units response

REQUIREMENT A.74

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/width-units-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT A:
If the width-units parameter is defined the result set SHALL contain values derived based on the chosen units.
width-units = units

STATEMENT B:
If an unsupported units value is requested a 400 error SHOULD be returned.

A.5.39. Requirement /req/edr/rc-custom-dimension-definition Custom Parameter definition

REQUIREMENT A.75

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-custom-dimension-definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
Each resource collection operation MAY support custom parameters with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):
in: query
required: false
schema:
 type: string
 style: form
 explode: false

A.5.40. Requirement /req/edr/custom-dimension-response Custom Parameter response

REQUIREMENT A.76

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/custom-dimension-response

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.4: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/query_parameters

STATEMENT **A:**
If a custom parameter is provided, only resources that have values that are valid for the range defined in the custom query parameter SHALL be part of the result set.

STATEMENT **B:**
The custom query parameter MAY be defined as a value range by specifying a minimum value and maximum value separated by a forward slash "/"

STATEMENT **C:**

REQUIREMENT A.76

A list of query values MAY be defined by specifying a comma delimited list of values value1, value2, value3 etc

D:

STATEMENT An Arithmetic sequence using Recurring value intervals MAY be specified by an expression: Rnumber of intervals/minimum value/interval value

E:

STATEMENT If a custom dimension is defined in the collections response but not included in the query request all valid values SHOULD be returned with no subsetting by the custom dimension.

single-value = value
interval-closed = min-value "/" max-value
value-list = value1 "," value2 "," value3
repeating-interval = "R"number of intervals "/" min-value "/" value to increment by

A.5.41. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-locationid-definition Parameter locationId definition

REQUIREMENT A.77

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-locationid-definition

A:

The locationId value SHALL be a comma delimited string list of locations that data is being requested for.

B:

Each resource locations operation SHALL support a parameter locationId with the following characteristics (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.0 fragment):

STATEMENT

name: locationId
in: path
required: false
description: Comma-delimited list of Location IDs
schema:
 type: string
 style: simple
 explode: false

A.5.42. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-locationid-response Parameter locationid response

REQUIREMENT A.78

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-locationid-response

A:

STATEMENT If the collection supports multiple locations the locationId parameter SHALL be a **comma delimited** string. Each delimited value representing a unique location.

STATEMENT B: If the locationId parameter is provided only data for locations matching the requested identifiers SHOULD be returned.

STATEMENT C: If there is no data available for the requested location identifiers a HTTP 204 response SHOULD be returned

A.5.43. Requirement /req/edr/rc-limit-definition Parameter limit definition

REQUIREMENT A.79

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/rc-limit-definition

A: The operation SHALL support a parameter limit with the following characteristics (using an Open API Specification 3.0 fragment):

STATEMENT

```
name: limit
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: integer
  minimum: 1
  maximum: 10000
  default: 10
  style: form
  explode: false
```

A.5.44. Requirement /req/edr/REQ_rc-limit-response Parameter limit response

REQUIREMENT A.80

IDENTIFIER /req/edr/REQ_rc-limit-response

REQUIREMENT A.80

STATEMENT A: The response SHALL not contain more features than specified by the optional `limit` parameter.

STATEMENT B: If the API definition specifies a maximum value for `limit` parameter, the response SHALL not contain more features than this maximum value.

STATEMENT C: If the value of the `limit` parameter is larger than the maximum value, this SHALL NOT result in an error (instead use the maximum as the parameter value).

STATEMENT D: Only items are counted that are on the first level of the collection. Any nested objects contained within the explicitly requested items SHALL not be counted.

A.6. Requirements Class “JSON” in Detail

A.6.1. Requirements Class: JSON

REQUIREMENTS CLASS A.5: JSON

IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/json
OBLIGATION	requirement
TARGET TYPE	Web API
PREREQUISITE	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/req/json
NORMATIVE STATEMENTS	Requirement A.81: <code>/req/json/content</code> Requirement A.82: <code>/req/json/definition</code>

REQUIREMENT A.81

IDENTIFIER `/req/json/content`

REQUIREMENT A.81

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.5: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/json>

STATEMENT A: Every 200-response with the media type `application/json` SHALL be a payload encoded according to the [JSON Interchange Format](#).

STATEMENT B: The links specified in the requirements `/req/core/rc-collection-info-links` and `/req/core/rc-collection-info-links` MAY be added in an extension property (foreign member) with the name `links`.

STATEMENT C: The parameters specified in the requirements `/req/edr/rc-parameters` MAY be added in an extension property (foreign member) with the name `parameters`.

STATEMENT D: The schema of all responses with the media type `application/json` SHALL conform with the JSON Schema specified for the resource in the Core requirements class.

REQUIREMENT A.82

IDENTIFIER `/req/json/definition`

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.5: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/json>

STATEMENT A: 200-responses of the server SHALL support the following media types:

- `application/json` for all resources.

A.7. Requirements Class “GeoJSON” in Detail

A.7.1. Requirements Class: GeoJSON

REQUIREMENTS CLASS A.6: GEOJSON

IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/geojson
OBLIGATION	requirement
TARGET TYPE	Web API
PREREQUISITE	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/req/core
NORMATIVE STATEMENTS	Requirement A.83: /req/geojson/content Requirement A.84: /req/geojson/definition

REQUIREMENT A.83

IDENTIFIER /req/geojson/content

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.6: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/geojson>

STATEMENT A:
Every 200-response with the media type application/geo+json SHALL be

- a [GeoJSON FeatureCollection Object](#) for features, and
- a [GeoJSON Feature Object](#) for a single feature.

STATEMENT B:
The links specified in the requirements /req/core/rc-collection-info-links and /req/core/rc-collection-info-links SHALL be added in an extension property (foreign member) with the name links.

STATEMENT C:
The parameters specified in the requirements /req/edr/rc-parameters MAY be added in an extension property (foreign member) with the name parameters.

STATEMENT D:
The schema of all responses with the media type application/json SHALL conform with the JSON Schema specified for the resource in the Core requirements class.

REQUIREMENT A.84

IDENTIFIER /req/geojson/definition

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.6: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/geojson>

STATEMENT A:
200-responses of the server SHALL support the following media types:

- application/geo+json for resources that include feature content, and
- application/json for all other resources.

A.8. Requirements Class “EDR GeoJSON” in Detail

A.8.1. Requirements Class: EDR GeoJSON

REQUIREMENTS CLASS A.7: EDR GEOJSON

IDENTIFIER <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/edr-geojson>

OBLIGATION requirement

TARGET TYPE Web API

PREREQUISITE <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/req/core>

NORMATIVE STATEMENTS Requirement A.85: /req/edr-geojson/content
Requirement A.86: /req/edr-geojson/definition

A.8.2. Requirement /req/edr-geojson/content

REQUIREMENT A.85

IDENTIFIER /req/edr-geojson/content

INCLUDED IN Requirements class A.7: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/edr-geojson>

REQUIREMENT A.85

STATEMENT	A:
	Every 200-response with the media type <code>application/geo+json</code> SHALL be • an <u>EDR GeoJSON FeatureCollection Object</u> for features, and • an <u>EDR GeoJSON Feature Object</u> for a single feature.
STATEMENT	B:
	The links specified in the requirements <code>/req/core/rc-collection-info-links</code> and <code>/req/core/rc-collection-info-links</code> SHALL be added in an extension property (foreign member) with the name <code>links</code> .
STATEMENT	C:
	The parameters specified in the requirements <code>/req/edr/rc-parameters</code> MAY be added in an extension property (foreign member) with the name <code>parameters</code> .
STATEMENT	D:
	The schema of all responses with the media type <code>application/json</code> SHALL conform with the JSON Schema specified for the resource in the Core requirements class.

REQUIREMENT A.86

IDENTIFIER	<code>/req/edr-geojson/definition</code>
INCLUDED IN	Requirements class A.7: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/edr-geojson
STATEMENT	A:
	200-responses of the server SHALL support the following media types: • <code>application/geo+json</code> for resources that include feature content, and • <code>application/json</code> for all other resources.

A.9. Requirements Class “CoverageJSON” in Detail

A.9.1. Requirements Class: CoverageJSON

REQUIREMENTS CLASS A.8: COVERAGEJSON

IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/covjson
OBLIGATION	requirement
TARGET TYPE	Web API
PREREQUISITE	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/req/core
NORMATIVE STATEMENTS	Requirement A.87: /req/covjson/content Requirement A.88: /req/covjson/definition

REQUIREMENT A.87

IDENTIFIER	/req/covjson/content
INCLUDED IN	Requirements class A.8: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/covjson
STATEMENT	A: Every 200-response with the media type <code>application/prs.coverage+json</code> SHALL be • a CoverageJSON Object
STATEMENT	B: The schema of all responses with the media type <code>application/vnd.cov+json</code> SHALL conform with the JSON Schema specified for the resource in the Core requirements class.

REQUIREMENT A.88

IDENTIFIER	/req/covjson/definition
INCLUDED IN	Requirements class A.8: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/covjson
STATEMENT	A: 200-responses of the server SHALL support the following media types: • <code>application/vnd.cov+json</code> for resources that include data content, and • <code>application/json</code> for all other resources.

A.10. Requirements Class “HTML” in Detail

A.10.1. Requirements Class: HTML

REQUIREMENTS CLASS A.9: HTML

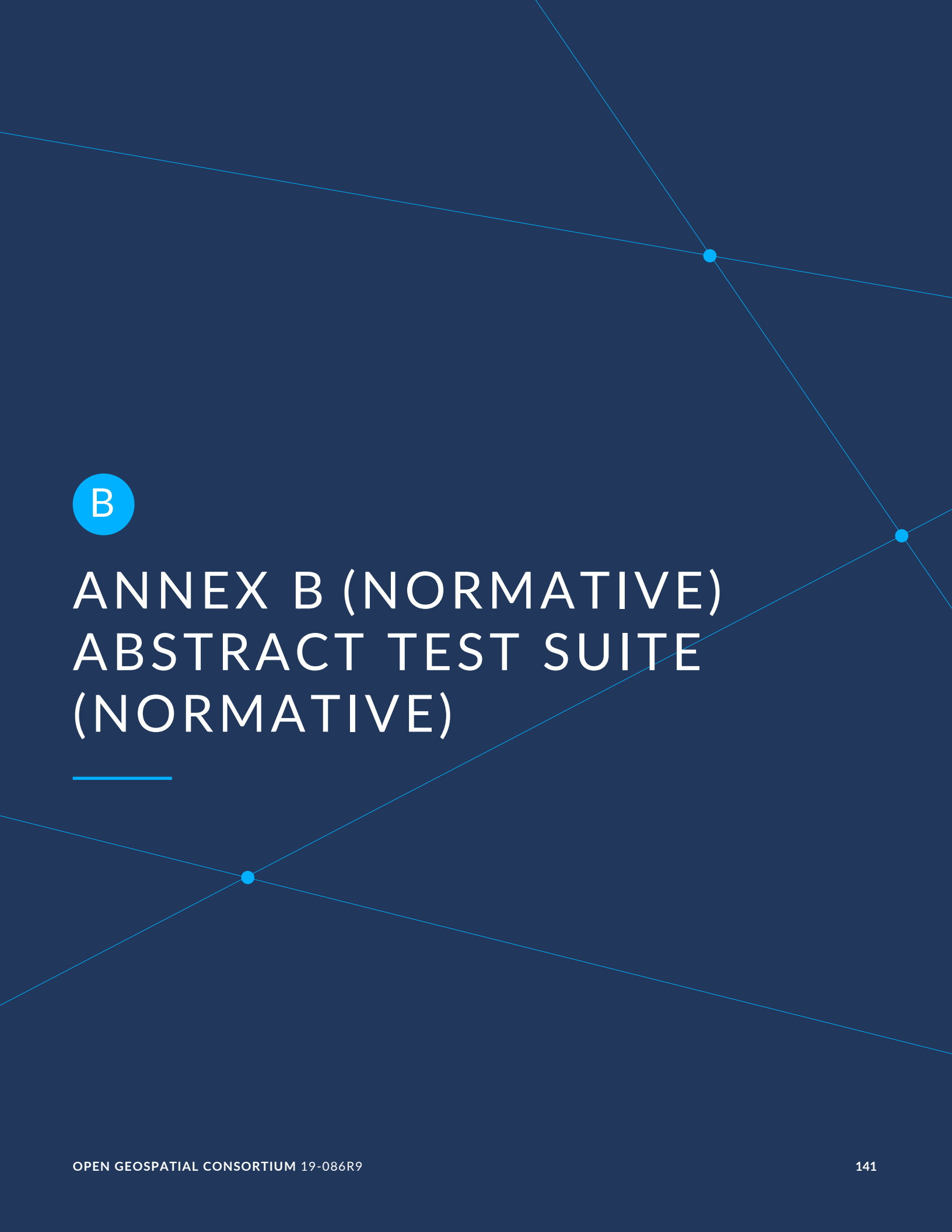
IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/html
OBLIGATION	requirement
TARGET TYPE	Web API
PREREQUISITE	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/req/core
NORMATIVE STATEMENTS	Requirement A.89: /req/html/content Requirement A.90: /req/html/definition

REQUIREMENT A.89

IDENTIFIER	/req/html/content
INCLUDED IN	Requirements class A.9: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/html
STATEMENT	A: Every 200-response of the server with the media type text/html SHALL be a HTML 5 document that includes the following information in the HTML body: • all information identified in the schemas of the Response Object in the HTML <body>, and • all links in HTML <a> elements in the HTML <body>.

REQUIREMENT A.90

IDENTIFIER	/req/html/definition
INCLUDED IN	Requirements class A.9: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/html
STATEMENT	A: Every 200-response of an operation of the server SHALL support the media type text/html.



B

ANNEX B (NORMATIVE) ABSTRACT TEST SUITE (NORMATIVE)

B

ANNEX B (NORMATIVE) ABSTRACT TEST SUITE (NORMATIVE)

B.1. Introduction

The Abstract Test Suite (ATS) is a compendium of test assertions applicable to implementations of the EDR API Standard. An ATS provides a basis for developing an Executable Test Suite to verify that the implementation being tested conforms to all the relevant functional Requirements. Recommendations and Permissions are not normally tested.

The abstract test cases (assertions) are organized into test groups that correspond one-to-one to distinct conformance test classes defined in the EDR API Standard.

OGC APIs are not Web Services in the traditional sense. Rather, they define the behavior and content of a set of Resources exposed through a Web Application Programming Interface (Web API). Therefore, an API may expose resources in addition to those defined by the standard. A test engine SHALL be able to traverse the API, identify and validate test points, and SHOULD ignore resource paths which are not to be tested.

B.2. Conformance Class Core

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.1: CORE	
IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/core
SUBJECT	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/core
PREREQUISITE	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/conf/core
TARGET TYPE	Web API
CONFORMANCE TESTS	Abstract test B.1: /conf/core/http Abstract test B.2: /conf/core/root-op Abstract test B.3: /conf/core/root-success

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.1: CORE

Abstract test B.4: /conf/core/api-definition
Abstract test B.5: /conf/core/api-definition-success
Abstract test B.6: /conf/core/conformance
Abstract test B.7: /conf/core/conformance-success

B.2.1. General Tests

B.2.1.1. HTTP

ABSTRACT TEST B.1

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/http

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.5: /req/core/http

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the resource paths advertised through the API conform with HTTP 1.1 and, where appropriate, TLS.

TEST METHOD

1. All compliance tests SHALL be configured to use the HTTP 1.1 protocol exclusively.
2. For API implementayions incorporating the EDR API that support HTTPS, all compliance tests SHALL be configured to use HTTP over TLS (RFC 2818) with their HTTP 1.1 protocol.

B.2.2. Landing Page {root}/

ABSTRACT TEST B.2

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/root-op

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.1: /req/core/root-op

TEST PURPOSE Validate that a landing page can be retrieved from the expected location.

TEST METHOD

1. Issue an HTTP GET request to the URL {root}/
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 200
3. Validate the contents of the returned document using test /conf/core/root-success.

ABSTRACT TEST B.3

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/root-success

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.2: /req/core/root-success

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the landing page complies with the required structure and contents.

TEST METHOD

Validate the landing page for all supported media types using the resources and tests identified in Table B.1

For formats that require manual inspection, perform the following:

- a) Validate that the landing page includes a “service-desc” and/or “service-doc” link to an API Definition
- b) Validate that the landing page includes a “conformance” link to the conformance class declaration
- c) Validate that the landing page includes a “data” link to the Feature contents.

The landing page may be retrieved in a number of different formats. The following table identifies the applicable schema document for each format and the test to be used to validate the landing page against that schema. All supported formats should be exercised.

Table B.1 – Schema and Tests for Landing Pages

FORMAT	SCHEMA DOCUMENT	TEST ID
HTML	landingPage.yaml	/conf/html/content
JSON	landingPage.yaml	/conf/geojson/content

B.2.3. API Definition Path {root}/{api} (link)

ABSTRACT TEST B.4

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/api-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.1-3: /req/core/api-definition-op

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the API Definition document can be retrieved from the expected location.

TEST METHOD

1. Construct a path for each API Definition link on the landing page
2. Issue an HTTP GET request on each path
3. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 200

ABSTRACT TEST B.4

4. Validate the contents of the returned document using test /conf/core/api-definition-success.

ABSTRACT TEST B.5

IDENTIFIER	/conf/core/api-definition-success
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.1-4: /req/core/api-definition-success
TEST PURPOSE	Validate that the API Definition complies with the required structure and contents.
TEST METHOD	Validate the API Definition document against an appropriate schema document.

B.2.4. Conformance Path {root}/conformance

ABSTRACT TEST B.6

IDENTIFIER	/conf/core/conformance
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.3: /req/core/conformance
TEST PURPOSE	Validate that a Conformance Declaration can be retrieved from the expected location.
TEST METHOD	1. Construct a path for each "conformance" link on the landing page as well as for the {root}/conformance path. 2. Issue an HTTP GET request on each path 3. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 200 4. Validate the contents of the returned document using test /conf/core/conformance-success.

ABSTRACT TEST B.7

IDENTIFIER	/conf/core/conformance-success
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.4: /req/core/conformance-success
TEST PURPOSE	Validate that the Conformance Declaration response complies with the required structure and contents.

ABSTRACT TEST B.7

TEST METHOD	1. Validate the response document against OpenAPI schema confClasses.yaml
	2. Validate that the document includes the conformance class " https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/core "
	3. Validate that the document lists all OGC API conformance classes that the API implements.

B.3. Conformance Class Collections

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.2: COLLECTIONS

IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/collections
------------	---

SUBJECT	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/collections
---------	---

PREREQUISITE	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-2/1.0/conf/collections
--------------	---

TARGET TYPE	Web API
-------------	---------

CONFORMANCE TESTS

Abstract test B.8: /conf/core/crs
Abstract test B.9: /conf/collections/rc-md-op
Abstract test B.10: /conf/rc-md-success
Abstract test B.11: /conf/collections/src-md-op
Abstract test B.12: /conf/collections/src-md-success
Abstract test B.13: /conf/core/rc-extent
Abstract test B.14: /conf/edr/rc-collection-info
Abstract test B.15: /conf/edr/rc-data-queries
Abstract test B.16: /conf/edr/rc-common-query-type
Abstract test B.17: /conf/edr/rc-common-variables
Abstract test B.18: /conf/edr/rc-radius-variables
Abstract test B.19: /conf/edr/rc-cube-variables
Abstract test B.20: /conf/edr/rc-corridor-variables
Abstract test B.21: /conf/edr/rc-locations-variables
Abstract test B.22: /conf/edr/rc-items-variables
Abstract test B.23: /conf/edr/rc-md-query-links
Abstract test B.25: /conf/core/rc-collection-info-links
Abstract test B.26: /conf/edr/rc-parameters
Abstract test B.24: /conf/edr/rc-crs

B.3.1. General Tests

B.3.1.1. CRS

ABSTRACT TEST B.8

IDENTIFIER `/conf/core/crs`

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.6: `/req/core/crs`

TEST PURPOSE Validate that all spatial geometries provided through the API are in the data's original coordinate reference system unless otherwise requested by the client.

TEST METHOD

1. Do not specify a coordinate reference system in any request. All spatial data should be in the CRS defined by the spatial element of the extent section in the collection response.
2. Validate retrieved spatial data is using the CRS defined by the spatial element of the extent section in the collection response.

B.3.2. Environmental Data Collections `{root}/collections`

ABSTRACT TEST B.9

IDENTIFIER `/conf/collections/rc-md-op`

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.7: `/req/collections/rc-md-op`

TEST PURPOSE Validate that information about the Collections can be retrieved from the expected location.

TEST METHOD

1. Issue an HTTP GET request to the URL `{root}/collections`
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 200
3. Validate the contents of the returned document using test `/conf/rc-md-success`.

ABSTRACT TEST B.10

IDENTIFIER `/conf/rc-md-success`

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.8: `/req/collections/rc-md-success`

ABSTRACT TEST B.10

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the Collections content complies with the required structure and contents.

TEST METHOD

1. Validate that all response documents comply with /req/core/rc-collection-info-links
2. In case the response includes a “crs” property, validate that it includes a valid Well Known Text definition
3. Validate the collections content for all supported media types using the resources and tests identified in Table B.2

The Collections content may be retrieved in a number of different formats. The following table identifies the applicable schema document for each format and the test to be used to validate the against that schema. All supported formats should be exercised.

Table B.2 — Schema and Tests for Collections content

FORMAT	SCHEMA DOCUMENT	TEST ID
HTML	collections.yaml	/conf/html/content
JSON	collections.yaml	/conf/gejson/content

B.3.3. Environmental Data Collection {root}/collections/{collectionId}

ABSTRACT TEST B.11

IDENTIFIER /conf/collections/src-md-op

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.9: /req/collections/src-md-op

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the Collection content can be retrieved from the expected location.

TEST METHOD

For every collection described in the Collections content, issue an HTTP GET request to the URL /collections/{collectionId} where {collectionId} is the id property for the collection.

- Validate that a Collection was returned with a status code 200
- Validate the contents of the returned document using test /conf/collections/src-md-success.

ABSTRACT TEST B.12

IDENTIFIER /conf/collections/src-md-success

ABSTRACT TEST B.12

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.10: /req/collections/src-md-success

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the Collection content complies with the required structure and contents.

TEST METHOD Verify that the content of the response is consistent with the content for this Resource Collection in the /collections response. That is, the values for id, title, description and extent are identical.

B.3.4. Second Tier Collections Tests

These tests are invoked by other tests.

B.3.4.1. Collection Extent

ABSTRACT TEST B.13

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-extent

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.21: /req/core/rc-extent

TEST PURPOSE Validate the extent property if it is present

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that the extent provides bounding boxes that include all spatial geometries
2. Verify that if the extent provides time intervals that they include all temporal geometries in this collection.
3. A temporal extent of null indicates an open time interval.
4. Verify that if the extent provides vertical intervals that they include all vertical geometries in this collection.
5. A vertical extent of null indicates an open vertical interval.

B.3.4.2. Collection Queries

ABSTRACT TEST B.14

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-collection-info

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.11: /req/edr/rc-collection-info

ABSTRACT TEST B.14

TEST PURPOSE Validate that each collection provided by the server is described in the Collections Metadata.

TEST METHOD	1. Verify that all collections listed in the <code>collections</code> array of the Collections Metadata exist.
	2. Verify that each collection entry includes an identifier.
	3. Verify that each collection entry includes links in accordance with <code>/conf/core/rc-collection-info-links</code> .
	4. Verify that each collection entry includes an extent property in accordance with <code>/conf/core/rc-extent</code> .
	5. Verify that the collection entry includes a <code>data_queries</code> property in accordance with <code>/req/edr/rc-data-queries</code> .
	6. Verify that if the collection <code>data_queries</code> entry includes a <code>crs</code> property, the property complies with <code>/conf/edr/rc-crs</code> .
	7. Verify that each collection entry includes a <code>parameter_names</code> property, and the property complies with <code>/req/edr/rc-parameters</code> .
	8. Validate each collection entry for all supported media types using the resources and tests identified in Table B.3.

The collection entries may be encoded in a number of different formats. The following table identifies the applicable schema document for each format and the test to be used to validate the against that schema. All supported formats should be exercised.

Table B.3 — Schema and Tests for Collection Entries

FORMAT	SCHEMA DOCUMENT	TEST ID
HTML	collection.yaml	<code>/conf/html/content</code>
JSON	collection.yaml	<code>/conf/json/content</code>

ABSTRACT TEST B.15

IDENTIFIER `/conf/edr/rc-data-queries`

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.12: `/req/edr/rc-data-queries`

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the `data_queries` section in the collection is correctly defined.

TEST METHOD	1. Verify that at least one of the following data query types are defined in the data query section:
	• position
	• radius

ABSTRACT TEST B.15

- area
 - cube
 - trajectory
 - corridor
 - items
 - locations
2. verify that all query types defined comply with /conf/edr/rc-common-query-type

ABSTRACT TEST B.16

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-common-query-type

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.14: /req/edr/rc-common-query-type

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the variables property for a query data type in the data_queries section in the collection is correctly defined.

- TEST METHOD**
1. Verify that the data queries object has a link property
 2. Verify that the link property has a href property
 3. Verify that the link property has a rel property
 4. Verify that the link property has a variables property
 5. Verify that if the data_queries object is of type position, area, trajectory or locations the property complies with /req/edr/rc-common-variables
 6. Verify that if the data_queries object is of type radius the property complies with /req/edr/rc-radius-variables
 7. Verify that if the data_queries object is of type cube the property complies with /req/edr/rc-cube-variables
 8. Verify that if the data_queries object is of type corridor the property complies with /req/edr/rc-corridor-variables
 9. Verify that if the data_queries object is of type items the property complies with /req/edr/rc-items-variables

ABSTRACT TEST B.17

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-common-variables

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.13: /req/edr/rc-common-variables

ABSTRACT TEST B.17

TEST PURPOSE	Validate variables property for a query data type in the data_queries section in the collection is correctly defined.
TEST METHOD	1. Verify that the variables object has a query_type property 2. Verify that the value of the query_type property matches the name of the data query type 3. If the variables object has an output_formats property verify that it is an array of strings 4. If the variables object has a default_output_format property verify that the value is in either the output_formats property of the variables object or the output_formats property of the parent collection. 5. If the variables object has a crs_details property verify that it is an array of crs objects, and each member object of the array has crs and wkt properties.

ABSTRACT TEST B.18

IDENTIFIER	/conf/edr/rc-radius-variables
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.15: /req/edr/rc-radius-variables
TEST PURPOSE	Validate variables property for a query data type in the data_queries section in the collection is correctly defined.
TEST METHOD	1. Verify that the variables property complies with /req/edr/rc-common-variables 2. Verify that the variables property has a within_units property 3. Verify that the within_units property is a string array

ABSTRACT TEST B.19

IDENTIFIER	/conf/edr/rc-cube-variables
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.16: /req/edr/rc-cube-variables
TEST PURPOSE	Validate variables property for a query data type in the data_queries section in the collection is correctly defined.
TEST METHOD	1. Verify that the variables property complies with /req/edr/rc-common-variables 2. Verify that the variables property has a height_units property 3. Verify that the height_units property is a string array

ABSTRACT TEST B.20

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-corridor-variables

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.17: /req/edr/rc-corridor-variables

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the variables property for a query data type in the data_queries section in the collection is correctly defined.

- TEST METHOD**
1. Verify that the variables property complies with /req/edr/rc-common-variables
 2. Verify that the variables property has a height_units property
 3. Verify that the height_units property is a string array
 4. Verify that the variables property has a width_units property
 5. Verify that the width_units property is a string array

ABSTRACT TEST B.21

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-locations-variables

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.18: /req/edr/rc-locations-variables

TEST PURPOSE Validate variables property for a query data type in the data_queries section in the collection is correctly defined.

- TEST METHOD**
1. Verify that the variables property complies with /req/edr/rc-common-variables
 2. Verify that if the variables property has a multiple_locations property it is a boolean value of **true** or **false**

ABSTRACT TEST B.22

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-items-variables

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.19: /req/edr/rc-items-variables

TEST PURPOSE Validate variables property for a query data type in the data_queries section in the collection is correctly defined.

- TEST METHOD**
- Verify that the variables object has a query_type property
1. Verify that the value of the query_type property is items

ABSTRACT TEST B.23

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-md-query-links

ABSTRACT TEST B.23

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.22: /req/core/rc-md-query-links

TEST PURPOSE Validate that each Collection metadata entry in the Collections Metadata document includes all required links.

TEST METHOD Verify that all links include the rel and type link parameters.

ABSTRACT TEST B.24

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-crs

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.23: /req/edr/rc-crs

TEST PURPOSE Validate that each collection provided by the server is described in the Collections Metadata.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that the crs property in the collection Metadata is valid.
2. Verify that each crs entry includes a unique (to the collection) name property.
3. Verify that each crs entry includes a valid Well Known Text definition for the wkt property.

B.3.4.3. Collection Links

ABSTRACT TEST B.25

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-collection-info-links

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.20: /req/core/rc-collection-info-links

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the required links are included in the Collections Metadata document.

TEST METHOD

Verify that the response document includes:

1. a link to this response document (relation: self),
2. a link to the response document in every other media type supported by the server (relation: alternate).

Verify that all links include the rel and type link parameters.

B.3.4.4. Collection Parameters

ABSTRACT TEST B.26

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-parameters

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.24: /req/edr/rc-parameters

TEST PURPOSE Validate that each parameter in a collection is correctly defined.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that all parameters listed in a collection have the required properties.
2. Verify that each parameter property has a unique name (in the collection).
3. Verify that each parameter property has a type property.
4. Verify that each parameter property has an observedProperty property.
5. Verify that the observedProperty property has a label property with correctly defined i18n compliant values.
6. Verify that the observedProperty property has an id property.

B.4. Conformance Class JSON

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.3: JSON

IDENTIFIER <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/json>

SUBJECT <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/json>

PREREQUISITES Conformance class B.1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/core>
<https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/conf/json>

TARGET TYPE Web API

CONFORMANCE TESTS Abstract test B.27: /conf/json/definition
Abstract test B.28: /conf/json/content

B.4.1. JSON Definition

ABSTRACT TEST B.27

IDENTIFIER	/conf/json/definition
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.82: /req/json/definition
TEST PURPOSE	Verify support for JSON
TEST METHOD	1. A resource is requested with response media type of application/json 2. All 200-responses SHALL support the media type: application/json

B.4.2. JSON Content

ABSTRACT TEST B.28

IDENTIFIER	/conf/json/content
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.81: /req/json/content
TEST PURPOSE	Verify the content of a JSON document given an input document and schema.
TEST METHOD	1. Validate that the document is a JSON document. 2. Validate the document against the schema using a JSON Schema validator.

B.5. Conformance Class GeoJSON

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.4: GEOJSON

IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/geojson
SUBJECT	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/geojson

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.4: GEOJSON

PREREQUISITE	Conformance class B.1: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/core
TARGET TYPE	Web API
CONFORMANCE TESTS	Abstract test B.29: /conf/geojson/definition Abstract test B.30: /conf/geojson/content

B.5.1. GeoJSON Definition

ABSTRACT TEST B.29

IDENTIFIER	/conf/geojson/definition
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.84: /req/geojson/definition
TEST PURPOSE	Verify support for JSON and GeoJSON
TEST METHOD	1. A resource is requested with response media type of application/geo+json 2. All 200-responses SHALL support the following media types: • application/geo+json for resources that include feature content, and • application/json for all other resources.

B.5.2. GeoJSON Content

ABSTRACT TEST B.30

IDENTIFIER	/conf/geojson/content
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.83: /req/geojson/content
TEST PURPOSE	Verify the content of a GeoJSON document given an input document and schema.
TEST METHOD	1. Validate that the document is a GeoJSON document. 2. Validate the document against the schema using a JSON Schema validator. 3. Validate the document against the schema using a GeoJSON Schema validator.

B.6. Conformance Class EDR GeoJSON

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.5: EDR GEOJSON

IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/edr-geojson
SUBJECT	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/edr-geojson
PREREQUISITE	Conformance class B.1: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/core
TARGET TYPE	Web API
CONFORMANCE TESTS	Abstract test B.32: /conf/edr-geojson/content Abstract test B.31: /conf/edr-geojson/definition

B.6.1. EDR GeoJSON Definition

ABSTRACT TEST B.31

IDENTIFIER	/conf/edr-geojson/definition
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.86: /req/edr-geojson/definition
TEST PURPOSE	Verify support for the EDR GeoJSON Schema
TEST METHOD	1. A resource is requested with response media type of application/json and adheres to the EDR Feature Collection GeoJSON Schema. 2. All 200-responses SHALL support the following media types: • application/json for resources

B.6.2. EDR GeoJSON Content

ABSTRACT TEST B.32

IDENTIFIER	/conf/edr-geojson/content
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.85: /req/edr-geojson/content

ABSTRACT TEST B.32

TEST PURPOSE Verify the content of an EDR GeoJSON document given an input document and schema.

TEST METHOD

1. Validate that the document is an EDR GeoJSON document.
2. Validate the document against one of the EDR GeoJSON schemas:
 - FeatureCollection: [edrFeatureCollectionGeoJSON.yaml](#)
 - Feature: [featureGeoJSON.yaml](#)
 - GeometryCollection: [geometrycollectionGeoJSON.yaml](#) using a JSON Schema validator.

B.7. Conformance Class CoverageJSON

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.6: COVERAGEJSON

IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/covjson
SUBJECT	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/covjson
PREREQUISITE	Conformance class B.1: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/core
TARGET TYPE	Web API
CONFORMANCE TESTS	Abstract test B.34: /conf/covjson/content Abstract test B.33: /conf/covjson/definition

B.7.1. CoverageJSON Definition

ABSTRACT TEST B.33

IDENTIFIER /conf/covjson/definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.88: /req/covjson/definition

TEST PURPOSE Verify support for CoverageJSON

TEST METHOD

1. A resource is requested with response media type of application/vnd.cov+json
2. All 200-responses SHALL support the following media types:

ABSTRACT TEST B.33

- application/vnd.cov+json for resources

B.7.2. CoverageJSON Content

ABSTRACT TEST B.34

IDENTIFIER /conf/covjson/content

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.87: /req/covjson/content

TEST PURPOSE Verify the content of a CoverageJSON document given an input document and schema.

TEST METHOD

1. Validate that the document is a CoverageJSON document.
2. Validate the document against the [coveragejson.json](#) schema using a JSON Schema validator.

B.8. Conformance Class HTML

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.7: HTML

IDENTIFIER <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/html>

SUBJECT <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/html>

PREREQUISITES Conformance class B.1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/core>
<https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/conf/html>

TARGET TYPE Web API

CONFORMANCE TESTS Abstract test B.36: /conf/html/content
Abstract test B.35: /conf/html/definition

B.8.1. HTML Definition

ABSTRACT TEST B.35

IDENTIFIER /conf/html/definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.90: /req/html/definition

TEST PURPOSE Verify support for HTML test-method::Verify that every 200-response of every operation of the API where HTML was requested is of media type text/html

B.8.2. HTML Content

ABSTRACT TEST B.36

IDENTIFIER /conf/html/content

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.89: /req/html/content

TEST PURPOSE Verify the content of an HTML document given an input document and schema.

TEST METHOD

1. Validate that the document is an [HTML 5 document](#)
2. Manually inspect the document against the schema.

B.9. Conformance Class OpenAPI 3.0

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.8: OPENAPI 3.0

IDENTIFIER <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/oas30>

SUBJECT <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/oas30>

PREREQUISITES Conformance class B.1: <https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/core>
<https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/conf/oas30>

TARGET TYPE Web API

CONFORMANCE TESTS Abstract test B.37: /conf/oas30/completeness
Abstract test B.38: /conf/oas30/exceptions-codes
Abstract test B.39: /conf/oas30/oas-definition-1

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.8: OPENAPI 3.0

Abstract test B.40: /conf/oas30/oas-definition-2

Abstract test B.41: /conf/oas30/oas-impl

Abstract test B.42: /conf/oas30/security

ABSTRACT TEST B.37

IDENTIFIER /conf/oas30/completeness

REQUIREMENT Requirement 7: /req/oas/completeness

TEST PURPOSE Verify the completeness of an OpenAPI document.

TEST METHOD Verify that for each operation, the OpenAPI document describes all [HTTP Status Codes](#) and [Response Objects](#) that the API uses in responses.

ABSTRACT TEST B.38

IDENTIFIER /conf/oas30/exceptions-codes

REQUIREMENT Requirement 8: /req/oas/exceptions-codes

TEST PURPOSE Verify that the OpenAPI document fully describes potential exception codes.

TEST METHOD Verify that for each operation, the OpenAPI document describes all [HTTP Status Codes](#) that may be generated.

ABSTRACT TEST B.39

IDENTIFIER /conf/oas30/oas-definition-1

REQUIREMENT Requirement 10: /req/oas30/oas-definition

TEST PURPOSE Verify that JSON and HTML versions of the OpenAPI document are available.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that an OpenAPI definition in JSON is available using the media type application/vnd.oai.openapi+json;version=3.0 and link relation service-desc
2. Verify that an HTML version of the API definition is available using the media type text/html and link relation service-doc.

ABSTRACT TEST B.40

IDENTIFIER /conf/oas30/oas-definition-2

REQUIREMENT Requirement 10: /req/oas30/oas-definition

TEST PURPOSE Verify that the OpenAPI document is valid JSON.

TEST METHOD Verify that the JSON representation conforms to the OpenAPI Specification, version 3.0.

ABSTRACT TEST B.41

IDENTIFIER /conf/oas30/oas-impl

REQUIREMENT Requirement 6: /req/oas/oas-impl

TEST PURPOSE Verify that all capabilities specified in the OpenAPI definition are implemented by the API.

TEST METHOD

1. Construct a path from each URL template including all server URL options and all enumerated path parameters.
2. For each path defined in the OpenAPI document, validate that the path performs in accordance with the API definition and the API-EDR standard.

ABSTRACT TEST B.42

IDENTIFIER /conf/oas30/security

REQUIREMENT Requirement 9: /req/oas/security

TEST PURPOSE Verify that any authentication protocols implemented by the API are documented in the OpenAPI document.

TEST METHOD

1. Identify all authentication protocols supported by the API.
2. Validate that each authentication protocol is described in the OpenAPI document by a Security Schema Object and its use specified by a Security Requirement Object.

B.10. Conformance Class OpenAPI 3.1

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.9: OPENAPI 3.1

IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/oas31
SUBJECT	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/oas31
PREREQUISITE	Conformance class B.1: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/core
TARGET TYPE	Web API
CONFORMANCE TESTS	Abstract test B.43: /conf/oas31/completeness Abstract test B.44: /conf/oas31/exceptions-codes Abstract test B.45: /conf/oas31/oas-definition-1 Abstract test B.46: /conf/oas31/oas-definition-2 Abstract test B.47: /conf/oas31/oas-impl Abstract test B.48: /conf/oas31/security

ABSTRACT TEST B.43

IDENTIFIER	/conf/oas31/completeness
REQUIREMENT	Requirement 7: /req/oas/completeness
TEST PURPOSE	Verify the completeness of an OpenAPI document.
TEST METHOD	Verify that for each operation, the OpenAPI document describes all HTTP Status Codes and Response Objects that the API uses in responses.

ABSTRACT TEST B.44

IDENTIFIER	/conf/oas31/exceptions-codes
REQUIREMENT	Requirement 8: /req/oas/exceptions-codes
TEST PURPOSE	Verify that the OpenAPI document fully describes potential exception codes.
TEST METHOD	Verify that for each operation, the OpenAPI document describes all HTTP Status Codes that may be generated.

ABSTRACT TEST B.45

IDENTIFIER /conf/oas31/oas-definition-1

REQUIREMENT Requirement 11: /req/oas31/oas-definition

TEST PURPOSE Verify that JSON and HTML versions of the OpenAPI document are available.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that an OpenAPI definition in JSON is available using the media type application/vnd.oai.openapi+json;version=3.1 and link relation service-desc
2. Verify that an HTML version of the API definition is available using the media type text/html and link relation service-doc.

ABSTRACT TEST B.46

IDENTIFIER /conf/oas31/oas-definition-2

REQUIREMENT Requirement 11: /req/oas31/oas-definition

TEST PURPOSE Verify that the OpenAPI document is valid JSON.

TEST METHOD Verify that the JSON representation conforms to the OpenAPI Specification, version 3.1.

ABSTRACT TEST B.47

IDENTIFIER /conf/oas31/oas-impl

REQUIREMENT Requirement 6: /req/oas/oas-impl

TEST PURPOSE Verify that all capabilities specified in the OpenAPI definition are implemented by the API.

TEST METHOD

1. Construct a path from each URL template including all server URL options and all enumerated path parameters.
2. For each path defined in the OpenAPI document, validate that the path performs in accordance with the API definition and the API-EDR standard.

ABSTRACT TEST B.48

IDENTIFIER /conf/oas31/security

REQUIREMENT Requirement 9: /req/oas/security

ABSTRACT TEST B.48

TEST PURPOSE	Verify that any authentication protocols implemented by the API are documented in the OpenAPI document.
TEST METHOD	1. Identify all authentication protocols supported by the API implementation incorporating EDR API requirements. 2. Validate that each authentication protocol is described in the OpenAPI document by a Security Schema Object and its use specified by a Security Requirement Object.

B.11. Conformance Class Queries

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.10: QUERIES

IDENTIFIER	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/queries
SUBJECT	https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/req/queries
PREREQUISITES	Conformance class B.1: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/core Conformance class B.2: https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/collections
TARGET TYPE	Web API
CONFORMANCE TESTS	Abstract test B.49: /conf/core-query-parameters/operation Abstract test B.54: /conf/edr/rc-z-definition Abstract test B.55: /conf/edr/rc-z-response Abstract test B.60: /conf/edr/rc-custom-dimension-definition Abstract test B.61: /conf/edr/rc-custom-dimension-response Abstract test B.52: /conf/core/datetime-definition Abstract test B.53: /conf/core/datetime-response Abstract test B.50: /conf/collections/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition Abstract test B.51: /conf/edr/rc-parameter-name-response Abstract test B.56: /conf/edr/REQ_rc-crs-definition Abstract test B.57: /conf/edr/REQ_rc-crs-response Abstract test B.58: /conf/edr/rc-f-definition Abstract test B.59: /conf/collections/rc-f-response Abstract test B.62: /conf/core/rc-limit-definition Abstract test B.63: /conf/core/rc-limit-response Abstract test B.65: /conf/position/no-query-params Abstract test B.66: /conf/position/no-coords-param Abstract test B.67: /conf/position/coords-param-invalid Abstract test B.69: /conf/position/valid-query-params

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.10: QUERIES

Abstract test B.78: /conf/edr/REQ_rc-within-definition
Abstract test B.79: /conf/collections/REQ_rc-within-response
Abstract test B.80: /conf/edr/REQ_rc-within-units-definition
Abstract test B.81: /conf/collections/REQ_rc-within-units-response
Abstract test B.83: /conf/area/no-query-params
Abstract test B.84: /conf/area/no-coords-param
Abstract test B.85: /conf/area/coords-param-invalid
Abstract test B.87: /conf/area/valid-query-params
Abstract test B.89: /conf/cube/no-query-params
Abstract test B.90: /conf/cube/no-bbox-param
Abstract test B.91: /conf/cube/bbox-param-invalid
Abstract test B.92: /conf/cube/valid-query-params
Abstract test B.93: /conf/core/rc-bbox-definition-cube
Abstract test B.94: /conf/core/rc-bbox-response-cube
Abstract test B.95: /conf/core/rc-resolution-x-definition-cube
Abstract test B.96: /conf/core/rc-resolution-x-response-cube
Abstract test B.97: /conf/core/rc-resolution-y-definition-cube
Abstract test B.98: /conf/core/rc-resolution-y-response-cube
Abstract test B.99: /conf/core/rc-resolution-z-definition-cube
Abstract test B.100: /conf/core/rc-resolution-z-response-cube
Abstract test B.102: /conf/trajectory/no-query-params
Abstract test B.103: /conf/trajectory/no-coords-param
Abstract test B.104: /conf/trajectory/coords-param-invalid-linestring
Abstract test B.105: /conf/trajectory/coords-param-invalid-linestringm
Abstract test B.106: /conf/trajectory/coords-param-separate-z-linestringz
Abstract test B.107: /conf/trajectory/coords-param-separate-z-linestringzm
Abstract test B.108: /conf/trajectory/coords-param-invalid-linestringzm
Abstract test B.109: /conf/trajectory/coords-param-invalid-linestringz
Abstract test B.110: /conf/trajectory/coords-param-invalid-time
Abstract test B.111: /conf/trajectory/valid-query-params
Abstract test B.113: /conf/corridor/no-query-params
Abstract test B.114: /conf/corridor/no-coords-param
Abstract test B.115: /conf/corridor/corridor-width-param-missing
Abstract test B.116: /conf/corridor/corridor-height-param-missing
Abstract test B.117: /conf/corridor/width-units-param-missing
Abstract test B.118: /conf/corridor/height-units-param-missing
Abstract test B.119: /conf/corridor/coords-param-invalid-linestring
Abstract test B.120: /conf/corridor/coords-param-invalid-linestringm
Abstract test B.121: /conf/corridor/coords-param-separate-z-linestringz
Abstract test B.122: /conf/corridor/coords-param-separate-z-linestringzm
Abstract test B.123: /conf/corridor/coords-param-invalid-linestringzm
Abstract test B.124: /conf/corridor/coords-param-invalid-linestringz
Abstract test B.125: /conf/corridor/coords-param-invalid-time
Abstract test B.126: /conf/corridor/width-units-param-invalid
Abstract test B.127: /conf/corridor/height-units-param-invalid
Abstract test B.137: /conf/edr/rc-resolution-x-definition-corridor
Abstract test B.138: /conf/edr/rc-resolution-x-response-corridor

CONFORMANCE CLASS B.10: QUERIES

Abstract test B.139: /conf/edr/rc-resolution-y-definition-corridor
Abstract test B.140: /conf/edr/rc-resolution-y-response-corridor
Abstract test B.128: /conf/corridor/valid-query-params
Abstract test B.129: /conf/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-width-definition
Abstract test B.130: /conf/collections/REQ_rc-corridor-width-response
Abstract test B.131: /conf/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-height-definition
Abstract test B.132: /conf/collections/REQ_rc-corridor-height-response
Abstract test B.133: /conf/edr/REQ_rc-width-units-definition
Abstract test B.134: /conf/collections/REQ_rc-width-units-response
Abstract test B.135: /conf/edr/REQ_rc-height-units-definition
Abstract test B.136: /conf/collections/rc-height-units-response
Abstract test B.146: /conf/instances/rc-md-op
Abstract test B.147: /conf/instances/rc-md-success
Abstract test B.148: /conf/instances/src-md-op
Abstract test B.149: /conf/instances/src-md-success
Abstract test B.151: /conf/locations/no-query-params
Abstract test B.153: /conf/locations/locations-nodata
Abstract test B.152: /conf/locations/location-identifier-invalid
Abstract test B.154: /conf/locations/valid-query-params
Abstract test B.142: /conf/core/rc-bbox-definition
Abstract test B.143: /conf/core/rc-bbox-response
Abstract test B.155: /conf/edr/rc-locationid-definition
Abstract test B.156: /conf/edr/rc-locationid-response
Abstract test B.141: /conf/core/rc-items
Abstract test B.158: /conf/core/rc-numberReturned
Abstract test B.157: /conf/core/rc-numberMatched
Conformance test B.10-2: /conf/edr/rc-coords-definition
Conformance test B.10-3: /conf/edr/rc-coords-response
Conformance test B.10-22: /conf/radius/no-query-params
Conformance test B.10-23: /conf/radius/no-coords-param
Conformance test B.10-24: /conf/radius/no-within-param
Conformance test B.10-25: /conf/radius/no-within_units-param
Conformance test B.10-26: /conf/radius/coords-param-invalid
Conformance test B.10-27: /conf/radius/valid-query-params
Conformance test B.10-99: /conf/core/items/datetime-definition
Conformance test B.10-100: /conf/core/items/datetime-response

B.11.1. Query Pattern Tests

B.11.1.1. Core data query parameters

ABSTRACT TEST B.49

IDENTIFIER /conf/core-query-parameters/operation

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.25: /req/edr/rc-core-query-parameters

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the data query supports either a GET or POST operation.

TEST METHOD

1. Make a HTTP GET request.
2. Make a HTTP POST request.
3. Validate that at least one of the requests did not return a HTTP STATUS 405 code

ABSTRACT TEST B.50

IDENTIFIER /conf/collections/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.48: /req/edr/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the parameter-name query parameters are constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD

Verify that the parameter-name query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
name: parameter-name
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: string
style: form
explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.51

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-parameter-name-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.49: /req/edr/parameter-name-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the parameter-name query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that only resources for the requested parameters were included in the result set
2. Validate that the parameter-name parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/parameter-name-response.

ABSTRACT TEST B.52

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/datetime-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.46: /req/core/datetime-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the datetime query parameters are constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD Verify that the datetime query parameter complies with the following definition (using an Open API Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
name: datetime
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.53

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/datetime-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.47: /req/core/datetime-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the datetime query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that only resources with a temporal geometry intersecting the temporal information in the datetime parameter are included in the result set.
2. Verify that all resources in the collection that are not associated with a temporal geometry are included in the result set.
3. Validate that the datetime parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/core/datetime-response.

ABSTRACT TEST B.54

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-z-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.54: /req/edr/z-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the vertical level query parameters are constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD Verify that the z query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
name: z
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: string
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.54

style: form
explode: false

ABSTRACT TEST B.55

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-z-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.55: /req/edr/z-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the vertical level query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that the z value is ignored if the collection does not define a vertical extent.
2. Verify that only resources that have a vertical geometry that intersects the vertical information in the z parameter were included in the result set
3. Validate that the vertical level parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/z-response.

ABSTRACT TEST B.56

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/REQ_rc-crs-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.50: /req/edr/REQ_rc-crs-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the crs query parameters are constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD

Verify that the crs query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
name: crs
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.57

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/REQ_rc-crs-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.51: /req/edr/REQ_rc-crs-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the crs query parameters are processed correctly.

ABSTRACT TEST B.57

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that the geometry of the resources returned are valid for the requested coordinate reference system
2. Verify that all crs values defined in the collections metadata are supported by the collection
3. Verify that all crs values not defined in the collections metadata will generate a HTTP 400 error
4. Validate that the crs parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/REQ_rc-crs-response.

ABSTRACT TEST B.58

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-f-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.52: /req/edr/rc-f-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the f query parameter is constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD

Verify that the f query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
name: f
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.59

IDENTIFIER /conf/collections/rc-f-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.53: /req/edr/REQ_rc-f-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the f query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that the response is returned in the requested data format
2. Verify that all output format values defined in the collections metadata are supported by the collection
3. Validate that the f parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/REQ_rc-f-response.

ABSTRACT TEST B.60

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-custom-dimension-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.75: /req/edr/rc-custom-dimension-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that any custom query parameters are constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD Verify that any custom dimension query parameters comply with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.61

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-custom-dimension-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.76: /req/edr/custom-dimension-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the custom dimension parameters query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that only resources that have a values that are valid for the range information in any custom dimension parameters are included in the result set. step:::Validate that the values specified comply with the syntax described in /req/edr/custom-dimension-response.
2. Validate that if custom dimension are defined in the collections response but no query parameters for the custom dimensions are specified in the query all valid values are returned with no subsetting by the custom dimension.

ABSTRACT TEST B.62

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-limit-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.79: /req/edr/rc-limit-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the limit query parameters are defined correctly.

TEST METHOD Verify that the limit query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
name: limit
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: integer
  style: form
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.62

explode: false

Note that the API can define values for “minimum”, “maximum” and “default”.

ABSTRACT TEST B.63

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-limit-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.80: /req/edr/REQ_rc-limit-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the limit query parameters are evaluated correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Request Features with the limit parameter.
2. Count the Features which are on the first level of the collection. Any nested objects contained within the explicitly requested items are not counted.
3. Verify that this count is not greater than the value specified by the limit parameter.
4. If the API definition specifies a maximum value for limit parameter, verify that the count does not exceed this maximum value.
5. If the API definition specifies a maximum value for limit parameter, submit another request with a limit value that is greater than the maximum and verify that the response is not an error and that the count does not exceed this maximum value.

B.11.1.2. Position

ABSTRACT TEST B.64

IDENTIFIER /conf/position/common-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.26: /req/edr/rc-position

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the Position query supports the core EDR query parameters.

TEST METHOD 1. Run the core query parameter tests.

ABSTRACT TEST B.65

IDENTIFIER /conf/position/no-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.26: /req/edr/rc-position

ABSTRACT TEST B.65

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a Position query if no query parameters are specified.

TEST METHOD

1. No query parameters are specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.66

IDENTIFIER /conf/position/no-coords-param

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.26: /req/edr/rc-position

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a Position query when the coords query parameter is not specified.

TEST METHOD

1. coords query parameter is not specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.67

IDENTIFIER /conf/position/coords-param-invalid

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.26: /req/edr/rc-position

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a Position query when the coords query parameter does not contain a valid POINT or MULTIPOINT Well Known Text value.

TEST METHOD

1. Check coords query parameter is a valid Well Known Text Point or MultiPoint value
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.68

IDENTIFIER /conf/position/coords-and-z

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.26: /req/edr/rc-position

TEST PURPOSE Ensure that when the coords query parameter includes a z-coordinate and the z query parameter is also specified, the returned values are correct.

TEST METHOD

1. Confirm that only resources matching the vertical coordinates specified in the z query parameter are returned.

ABSTRACT TEST B.69

IDENTIFIER /conf/position/valid-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.26: /req/edr/rc-position

TEST PURPOSE Validate that resources can be identified and extracted from a Collection with a Position query using query parameters.

1. Test with valid query parameters
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 200.

Repeat these tests using the following parameter tests:

Coordinates

- Parameter /req/edr/coords-definition
- Response /req/edr/point-coords-response

VerticalLevel

- Parameter /req/edr/z-definition
- Response /req/edr/z-response

TEST METHOD

Parameters

- Parameter /req/edr/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition
- Response /req/edr/parameter-name-response

DateTime

- Parameter /req/core/datetime-definition
- Response /req/core/datetime-response

Execute requests with combinations of the coords,time,parameter-name,z,crs and f query parameters and verify that only information that matches the selection criteria is returned.

B.11.1.3. Radius

ABSTRACT TEST B.70

IDENTIFIER /conf/radius/common-query-params

REQUIREMENT /req/edr/rc-radius

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the Radius query supports the core EDR query parameters.

ABSTRACT TEST B.70

TEST METHOD 1. Run the core query parameter tests.

ABSTRACT TEST B.71

IDENTIFIER target::

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a radius query if no query parameters are specified.

TEST METHOD 1. No query parameters are specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.72

IDENTIFIER target::

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a radius query when the coords query parameter is not specified.

TEST METHOD 1. coords query parameter is not specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.73

IDENTIFIER target::

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a radius query when the coords query parameter does not contain a valid POINT or MULTIPOINT Well Known Text value.

TEST METHOD 1. Check coords query parameter is a valid Well Known Text Point or MultiPoint value
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.74

IDENTIFIER /conf/radius/coords-and-z

REQUIREMENT /req/edr/rc-radius

ABSTRACT TEST B.74

TEST PURPOSE Ensure that when the coords query parameter includes a z-coordinate and the z query parameter is also specified, the returned values are correct.

TEST METHOD 1. Confirm that only resources matching the vertical coordinates specified in the z query parameter are returned.

ABSTRACT TEST B.75

IDENTIFIER target::

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a radius query when the within query parameter is not specified.

TEST METHOD 1. within query parameter is not specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.76

IDENTIFIER target::

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a radius query when the within_units query parameter is not specified.

TEST METHOD 1. within_units query parameter is not specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.77

IDENTIFIER target::

TEST PURPOSE Validate that resources can be identified and extracted from a Collection with a radius query using query parameters.

1. Test with valid query parameters
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 200.

TEST METHOD Repeat these tests using the following parameter tests:

Coordinates

- Parameter /req/edr/coords-definition
- Response /req/edr/point-coords-response

VerticalLevel

ABSTRACT TEST B.77

- Parameter /req/edr/z-definition
- Response /req/edr/z-response

Custom dimensions

- Parameter req/edr/rc-custom-dimension-definition
- Response /req/edr/custom-dimension-response

Parameters

- Parameter /req/edr/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition
- Response /req/edr/parameter-name-response

DateTime

- Parameter /req/core/datetime-definition
- Response /req/core/datetime-response

Execute requests with combinations of the coords,time,parameter-name,z,crs and f query parameters and verify that only information that matches the selection criteria is returned.

ABSTRACT TEST B.78

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/REQ_rc-within-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.56: /req/edr/within-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the within query parameter is constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD Verify that the within query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
name: within
in: query
required: true
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.79

IDENTIFIER /conf/collections/REQ_rc-within-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.57: /req/edr/REQ_rc-within-response

ABSTRACT TEST B.79

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the within query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that if the within-units is not specified with the within parameter a 400 error message will be generated
2. Validate that the within parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/REQ_rc-within-response.

ABSTRACT TEST B.80

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/REQ_rc-within-units-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.58: /req/edr/within-units-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the within-units query parameter is constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD

Verify that the within-units query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
name: within-units
in: query
required: true
schema:
  type: string
style: form
explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.81

IDENTIFIER /conf/collections/REQ_rc-within-units-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.59: /req/edr/REQ_rc-within-units-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the width-units query parameters are processed correctly

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that within units not listed in the metadata will generate an error message
2. Validate that the within-units parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/REQ_rc-within-units-response.

B.11.1.4. Area

ABSTRACT TEST B.82

IDENTIFIER /conf/area/common-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.27: /req/edr/rc-area

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the Area query supports the core EDR query parameters.

TEST METHOD 1. Run the core query parameter tests.

ABSTRACT TEST B.83

IDENTIFIER /conf/area/no-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.27: /req/edr/rc-area

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by an Area query if no query parameters are specified.

TEST METHOD 1. No query parameters are specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.84

IDENTIFIER /conf/area/no-coords-param

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.27: /req/edr/rc-area

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by an Area query when the coords query parameter is not specified.

TEST METHOD 1. coords query parameter is not specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.85

IDENTIFIER /conf/area/coords-param-invalid

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.27: /req/edr/rc-area

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by an Area query when the coords query parameter does not contain a valid POLYGON or MULTIPOLYGON Well Known Text value.

ABSTRACT TEST B.85

TEST METHOD

1. Check coords query parameter is a valid Well Known Text POLYGON or MULTIPOLYGON value
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.86

IDENTIFIER /conf/area/coords-and-z

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.27: /req/edr/rc-area

TEST PURPOSE Ensure that when the coords query parameter includes a z-coordinate and the z query parameter is also specified, the returned values are correct.

TEST METHOD 1. Confirm that only resources matching the vertical coordinates specified in the z query parameter are returned.

ABSTRACT TEST B.87

IDENTIFIER /conf/area/valid-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.27: /req/edr/rc-area

TEST PURPOSE Validate that resources can be identified and extracted from a Collection with an Area query using query parameters.

1. Test with valid query parameters
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 200.

Repeat these tests using the following parameter tests:

Coordinates

- Parameter /req/edr/coords-definition
- Response /req/edr/coords-response

TEST METHOD

VerticalLevel

- Parameter /req/edr/z-definition
- Response /req/edr/z-response

Custom dimensions

- Parameter req/edr/rc-custom-dimension-definition
- Response /req/edr/custom-dimension-response

ABSTRACT TEST B.87

Parameters

- Parameter /req/edr/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition
- Response /req/edr/parameter-name-response

DateTime

- Parameter /req/core/datetime-definition
- Response /req/core/datetime-response

CRS

- Parameter /req/core/datetime-definition
- Response /req/core/datetime-response

Execute requests with combinations of the coords,time,parameter-name,z,crs and f query parameters and verify that only information that matches the selection criteria is returned.

B.11.1.5. Cube

ABSTRACT TEST B.88

IDENTIFIER /conf/cube/common-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.28: /req/edr/rc-cube

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the Cube query supports the core EDR query parameters.

TEST METHOD 1. Run the core query parameter tests.

ABSTRACT TEST B.89

IDENTIFIER /conf/cube/no-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.28: /req/edr/rc-cube

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a Cube query if no query parameters are specified.

TEST METHOD

1. No query parameters are specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.90

IDENTIFIER /conf/cube/no-bbox-param

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.28: /req/edr/rc-cube

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a Cube query when the bbox query parameter is not specified.

TEST METHOD

1. bbox query parameter is not specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.91

IDENTIFIER /conf/cube/bbox-param-invalid

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.28: /req/edr/rc-cube

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a Cube query when the bbox query parameter does not contain a valid bbox value.

TEST METHOD

1. Check bbox query parameter is valid
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.92

IDENTIFIER /conf/cube/valid-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.28: /req/edr/rc-cube

TEST PURPOSE Validate that resources can be identified and extracted from a Collection with a Cube query using query parameters.

TEST METHOD

1. Test with valid query parameters
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 200.

Repeat these tests using the following parameter tests:

bbox

- Parameter /req/edr/rc-bbox-definition-cube
- Response /req/edr/rc-bbox-response-cube

VerticalLevel

- Parameter /req/edr/z-definition

ABSTRACT TEST B.92

- Response /req/edr/cube-z-response

Custom dimensions

- Parameter req/edr/rc-custom-dimension-definition
- Response /req/edr/custom-dimension-response

Parameters

- Parameter /req/edr/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition
- Response /req/edr/parameter-name-response

DateTime

- Parameter /req/core/datetime-definition
- Response /req/core/datetime-response

Execute requests with combinations of the bbox,time,parameter-name,z,crs and f query parameters and verify that only information that matches the selection criteria is returned.

ABSTRACT TEST B.93

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-bbox-definition-cube

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.40: /req/edr/rc-bbox-definition-cube

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the bounding box query parameters are constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD Verify that the bbox query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment).

```
name: bbox
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: number
  minItems: 4
  maxItems: 4

style: form
explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.94

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-bbox-response-cube

ABSTRACT TEST B.94

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.41: /req/edr/rc-bbox-response-cube

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the bounding box query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that only resources that have a spatial geometry intersecting the bounding box are returned as part of the result set.
2. Verify that the bbox parameter matched all resources in the collection that were not associated with a spatial geometry (this is only applicable for datasets that include resources without a spatial geometry).
3. Verify that the coordinate reference system of the geometries matches the coordinate reference system defined by the crs query parameter.
4. If no crs query parameter is specified in the request, verify that the coordinate reference system of the geometries matches the default specified for the query.
5. If a default crs is **not** defined **and** the parameter crs is **not** specified in the request verify that the coordinate reference system of the geometries is in the CRS defined by the spatial element of the extent section in the collection response.

ABSTRACT TEST B.95

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-resolution-x-definition-cube

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.60: /req/edr/resolution-x-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the resolution-x query parameters are constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD

Verify that the resolution-x query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment).

```
name: resolution-x
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.96

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-resolution-x-response-cube

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.61: /req/edr/resolution-x-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the resolution-x query parameters are processed correctly.

ABSTRACT TEST B.96

TEST METHOD	1. Validate that the resolution-x parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/resolution-x-response.
	2. Verify that the data returned by the query contains the same number of values on the x axis as that requested in the resolution-x parameter.
	3. Verify that a HTTP 400 error is returned when an invalid resolution-x parameter is requested.

ABSTRACT TEST B.97

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-resolution-y-definition-cube

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.63: /req/edr/resolution-y-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the resolution-y query parameters are constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD	Verify that the resolution-y query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment).
	<pre>name: resolution-y in: query required: false schema: type: string style: form explode: false</pre>

ABSTRACT TEST B.98

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-resolution-y-response-cube

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.64: /req/edr/resolution-y-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the resolution-y query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD	1. Validate that the resolution-y parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/resolution-y-response.
	2. Verify that the data returned by the query contains the same number of values on the y axis as that requested in the resolution-y parameter.
	3. Verify that a HTTP 400 error is returned when an invalid resolution-y parameter is requested.

ABSTRACT TEST B.99

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-resolution-z-definition-cube

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.65: /req/edr/resolution-z-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the resolution-z query parameters are constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD Verify that the resolution-z query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment).

```
name: resolution-z
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.100

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-resolution-z-response-cube

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.66: /req/edr/resolution-z-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the resolution-z query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Validate that the resolution-z parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/resolution-z-response.
2. Verify that the data returned by the query contains the same number of values on the z axis as that requested in the resolution-z parameter.
3. Verify that a HTTP 400 error is returned when an invalid resolution-z parameter is requested.

B.11.1.6. Trajectory

ABSTRACT TEST B.101

IDENTIFIER /conf/trajectory/common-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.29: /req/edr/rc-trajectory

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the Trajectory query supports the core EDR query parameters.

TEST METHOD 1. Run the core query parameter tests.

ABSTRACT TEST B.102

IDENTIFIER /conf/trajectory/no-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.29: /req/edr/rc-trajectory

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a Trajectory query if no query parameters are specified.

TEST METHOD

1. No query parameters are specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.103

IDENTIFIER /conf/trajectory/no-coords-param

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.29: /req/edr/rc-trajectory

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a Trajectory query when the coords query parameter is not specified.

TEST METHOD

1. coords query parameter is not specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.104

IDENTIFIER /conf/trajectory/coords-param-invalid-linestring

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.29: /req/edr/rc-trajectory

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a Trajectory query when the coords query parameter does not contain a valid LINESTRING or MULTILINESTRING Well Known Text value.

TEST METHOD

1. Check coords query parameter is a valid Well Known Text LINESTRING or MULTILINESTRING value
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.105

IDENTIFIER /conf/trajectory/coords-param-invalid-linestringm

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.29: /req/edr/rc-trajectory

ABSTRACT TEST B.105

TEST PURPOSE	Validate that an error is returned by a Trajectory query when the coords query parameter does not contain a valid LINESTRINGM or MULTILINESTRINGM Well Known Text value.
TEST METHOD	1. Check coords query parameter with time parameter is a valid Well Known Text LINESTRINGM or MULTILINESTRINGM value, the m coordinate SHALL be a valid Epoch value (as known as UNIX time) 2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.106

IDENTIFIER	/conf/trajectory/coords-param-separate-z-linestringz
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.29: /req/edr/rc-trajectory
TEST PURPOSE	Validate that an error is returned by a Trajectory query when the coords query parameter is a LINESTRINGZ or MULTILINESTRINGZ coordinate and the z query parameter is specified
TEST METHOD	1. Check coords query parameter that the system throws an error when a vertical level is specified in both the coords and z parameters 2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.107

IDENTIFIER	/conf/trajectory/coords-param-separate-z-linestringzm
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.29: /req/edr/rc-trajectory
TEST PURPOSE	Validate that an error is returned by a Trajectory query when the coords query parameter is a LINESTRINGZM or MULTILINESTRINGZM coordinate and the z query parameter is specified
TEST METHOD	1. If a vertical level is specified in both the coords and z parameters, check that coords query parameter throws an error 2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.108

IDENTIFIER	/conf/trajectory/coords-param-invalid-linestringzm
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.29: /req/edr/rc-trajectory
TEST PURPOSE	Validate that an error is returned by a Trajectory query when the coords query parameter does not contain a valid LINESTRINGZM or MULTILINESTRINGZM Well Known Text value.

ABSTRACT TEST B.108

TEST METHOD	1. Check coords query parameter with time parameter is a valid Well Known Text LINESTRINGZM or MULTILINESTRINGZM value, the z coordinate SHALL be within the range of vertical levels advertised in the Collection metadata
	2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.109

IDENTIFIER /conf/trajectory/coords-param-invalid-linestringz

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.29: /req/edr/rc-trajectory

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a Trajectory query when the coords query parameter does not contain a valid LINESTRINGZ or MULTILINESTRINGZ Well Known Text value.

TEST METHOD	1. Check coords query parameter with time parameter is a valid Well Known Text LINESTRINGZ or MULTILINESTRINGZ value, the z coordinate SHALL be within the range of vertical levels advertised in the Collection metadata
	2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.110

IDENTIFIER /conf/trajectory/coords-param-invalid-time

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.29: /req/edr/rc-trajectory

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a Trajectory query when the coords query parameter contains invalid time coordinates

TEST METHOD	1. If time values are specified in the coords query parameter check that they are within the range of time values defined in the Collection metadata.
	2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.111

IDENTIFIER /conf/trajectory/valid-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.29: /req/edr/rc-trajectory

TEST PURPOSE Validate that resources can be identified and extracted from a Collection with a Trajectory query using query parameters.

TEST METHOD	1. Test with valid query parameters
	2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 200.

ABSTRACT TEST B.111

Repeat these tests using the following parameter tests:

Coordinates

- Parameter /req/edr/coords-definition
- Response /req/edr/linestring-coords-response

VerticalLevel

- Parameter /req/edr/z-definition
- Response /req/edr/z-response

Custom dimensions

- Parameter req/edr/rc-custom-dimension-definition
- Response /req/edr/custom-dimension-response

Parameters

- Parameter /req/edr/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition
- Response /req/edr/parameter-name-response

DateTime

- Parameter /req/core/datetime-definition
- Response /req/core/datetime-response

Execute requests with combinations of the coords, parameter-name,z,crs and f query parameters and verify that only information that matches the selection criteria is returned.

B.11.1.7. Corridor

ABSTRACT TEST B.112

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/common-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the Corridor query supports the core EDR query parameters.

TEST METHOD 1. Run the core query parameter tests.

ABSTRACT TEST B.113

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/no-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query if no query parameters are specified.

TEST METHOD

1. No query parameters are specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.114

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/no-coords-param

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the coords query parameter is not specified.

TEST METHOD

1. coords query parameter is not specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.115

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/corridor-width-param-missing

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the corridor-width query parameter is not specified.

TEST METHOD

1. corridor-width query parameter is not specified
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.116

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/corridor-height-param-missing

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the corridor-height query parameter is not specified.

ABSTRACT TEST B.116

TEST METHOD	1. corridor-height query parameter is not specified
	2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.117

IDENTIFIER	/conf/corridor/width-units-param-missing
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor
TEST PURPOSE	Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the width-units query parameter is not specified.
TEST METHOD	1. width-units query parameter is not specified
	2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.118

IDENTIFIER	/conf/corridor/height-units-param-missing
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor
TEST PURPOSE	Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the height-units query parameter is not specified.
TEST METHOD	1. height-units query parameter is not specified
	2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.119

IDENTIFIER	/conf/corridor/coords-param-invalid-linestring
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor
TEST PURPOSE	Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the coords query parameter does not contain a valid LINESTRING or MULTILINESTRING Well Known Text value.
TEST METHOD	1. Check coords query parameter is a valid Well Known Text LINESTRING or MULTILINESTRING value
	2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.120

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/coords-param-invalid-linestringm

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the coords query parameter does not contain a valid LINESTRINGM or MULTILINESTRINGM Well Known Text value.

TEST METHOD

1. Check coords query parameter with time parameter is a valid Well Known Text LINESTRINGM or MULTILINESTRINGM value, the M coordinate SHALL be a valid Epoch value (as known as UNIX time)
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.121

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/coords-param-separate-z-linestringz

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the coords query parameter is a LINESTRINGZ or MULTILINESTRINGZ coordinate and the z query parameter is specified

TEST METHOD

1. Check coords query parameter that the system throws an error when a vertical level is specified in both the coords and z parameters
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.122

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/coords-param-separate-z-linestringzm

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the coords query parameter is a valid LINESTRINGZM or MULTILINESTRINGZM coordinate and the z query parameter is specified

TEST METHOD

1. Check coords query parameter that the system throws an error when a vertical level is specified in both the coords and z parameters
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.123

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/coords-param-invalid-linestringzm

ABSTRACT TEST B.123

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the coords query parameter does not contain a valid LINESTRINGZM or MULTILINESTRINGZM Well Known Text value.

TEST METHOD

1. Check coords query parameter with time parameter is a valid Well Known Text LINESTRINGZM or MULTILINESTRINGZM value, the z coordinate SHALL be within the range of vertical levels advertised in the Collection metadata
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.124

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/coords-param-invalid-linestringz

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the coords query parameter does not contain a valid LINESTRINGZ or MULTILINESTRINGZ Well Known Text value.

TEST METHOD

1. Check coords query parameter with time parameter is a valid Well Known Text LINESTRINGZ or MULTILINESTRINGZ value, the z coordinate SHALL be within the range of vertical levels advertised in the Collection metadata
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.125

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/coords-param-invalid-time

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the coords query parameter contains invalid time coordinates

TEST METHOD

1. If time values are specified in the coords query parameter check that they are within the range of time values defined in the Collection metadata
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.126

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/width-units-param-invalid

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

ABSTRACT TEST B.126

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the width-units query parameter contains invalid units

TEST METHOD

1. Specify a width-units value that is not listed in the collection response
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.127

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/height-units-param-invalid

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

TEST PURPOSE Validate that an error is returned by a corridor query when the height-units query parameter contains invalid units

TEST METHOD

1. Specify a height-units value that is not listed in the collection response
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 400.

ABSTRACT TEST B.128

IDENTIFIER /conf/corridor/valid-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.30: /req/edr/rc-corridor

TEST PURPOSE Validate that resources can be identified and extracted from a Collection with a corridor query using query parameters.

TEST METHOD

1. Test with valid query parameters
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 200.

Repeat these tests using the following parameter tests:

Coordinates

- Parameter /req/edr/coords-definition
- Response /req/edr/linestring-coords-response

VerticalLevel

- Parameter /req/edr/z-definition
- Response /req/edr/z-response

Custom dimensions

- Parameter req/edr/rc-custom-dimension-definition

ABSTRACT TEST B.128

- Response /req/edr/custom-dimension-response

Parameters

- Parameter /req/edr/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition
- Response /req/edr/parameter-name-response

DateTime

- Parameter /req/core/datetime-definition
- Response /req/core/datetime-response

Execute requests with combinations of the “coords”, “parameter-name”, “z”, “crs” and “f” query parameters and verify that only information that matches the selection criteria is returned.

ABSTRACT TEST B.129

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-width-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.71: /req/edr/corridor-width-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the corridor-width query parameter is constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD Verify that the corridor-width query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
name: corridor-width
in: query
required: true
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.130

IDENTIFIER /conf/collections/REQ_rc-corridor-width-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.72: /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-width-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the corridor-width query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that a 400 error will be generated if corridor-width is not specified
2. Validate that the corridor-width parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-width-response.

ABSTRACT TEST B.131

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-height-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.67: /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-height-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the corridor-height query parameter is constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD Verify that the corridor-height query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
name: corridor-height
in: query
required: true
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.132

IDENTIFIER /conf/collections/REQ_rc-corridor-height-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.68: /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-height-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the corridor-height query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that a 400 error will be generated if corridor-height is not specified
2. Validate that the corridor-height parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/REQ_rc-corridor-height-response.

ABSTRACT TEST B.133

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/REQ_rc-width-units-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.73: /req/edr/REQ_rc-width-units-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the width-units query parameter is constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD Verify that the width-units query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
name: width-units
in: query
required: true
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.133

explode: false

ABSTRACT TEST B.134

IDENTIFIER /conf/collections/REQ_rc-width-units-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.74: /req/edr/width-units-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the width-units query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that units not listed in the metadata will generate an error message
2. Validate that the width-units parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/width-units-response.

ABSTRACT TEST B.135

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/REQ_rc-height-units-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.69: /req/edr/REQ_rc-height-units-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the height-units query parameter is constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD

Verify that the within-units query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
name: height-units
in: query
required: true
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.136

IDENTIFIER /conf/collections/rc-height-units-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.70: /req/edr/height-units-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the height-units query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that height units not listed in the metadata will generate an error message

ABSTRACT TEST B.136

2. Validate that the height-units parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/height-units-response.

ABSTRACT TEST B.137

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-resolution-x-definition-corridor

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.60: /req/edr/resolution-x-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the resolution-x query parameters are constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD Verify that the resolution-x query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment).

```
name: resolution-x
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.138

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-resolution-x-response-corridor

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.61: /req/edr/resolution-x-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the resolution-x query parameters are processed correctly.

- TEST METHOD**
1. Validate that the resolution-x parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/edr/resolution-x-response.
 2. Verify that the data returned by the query contains the same number of values on the x axis as that requested in the resolution-x parameter.
 3. Verify that a HTTP 400 error is returned when an invalid resolution-x parameter is requested.

ABSTRACT TEST B.139

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-resolution-y-definition-corridor

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.63: /req/edr/resolution-y-definition

ABSTRACT TEST B.139

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the `resolution-y` query parameters are constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD Verify that the `resolution-y` query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment).

```
name: resolution-y
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.140

IDENTIFIER `/conf/edr/rc-resolution-y-response-corridor`

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.64: `/req/edr/resolution-y-response`

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the `resolution-y` query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Validate that the `resolution-y` parameter complies with the syntax described in `/req/edr/resolution-y-response`.
2. Verify that the data returned by the query contains the same number of values on the y axis as that requested in the `resolution-y` parameter.
3. Verify that a HTTP 400 error is returned when an invalid `resolution-y` parameter is requested.

B.11.1.8. Items

ABSTRACT TEST B.141

IDENTIFIER `/conf/core/rc-items`

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.32: `/req/edr/rc-items`

TEST PURPOSE Validate that resources can be identified and extracted from a Collection using query parameters.

TEST METHOD

For every resource collection identified in Collections, issue an HTTP GET request to the URL `/collections/{collectionId}/items` where `{collectionId}` is the `id` property for a Collection described in the Collections content. . Validate that a document was returned with a status code 200.

Repeat these tests using the following parameter tests:

bbox

ABSTRACT TEST B.141

- Parameter /req/core/rc-bbox-definition
- Response /req/core/rc-bbox-response

DateTime

- Parameter /req/core/datetime-definition
- Response /req/core/datetime-response

Execute requests with combinations of the bbox and time query parameters and verify that only information that matches the selection criteria is returned.

ABSTRACT TEST B.142

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-bbox-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.38: /req/core/rc-bbox-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the bounding box query parameters are constructed correctly.

Verify that the bbox query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment).

```
name: bbox
in: query
required: false
schema:
  oneOf:
    - items:
      type: number
      type: array
      minItems: 4
      maxItems: 4
    - items:
      type: number
      type: array
      minItems: 6
      maxItems: 6
style: form
explode: false
```

TEST METHOD

Use a bounding box with four numbers in all requests:

- Lower left corner, WGS 84 longitude
- Lower left corner, WGS 84 latitude
- Upper right corner, WGS 84 longitude
- Upper right corner, WGS 84 latitude

ABSTRACT TEST B.143

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/rc-bbox-response

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.39: /req/core/rc-bbox-response

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the bounding box query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that only resources that have a spatial geometry that intersects the bounding box are returned as part of the result set.
2. Verify that the bbox parameter matched all resources in the collection that were not associated with a spatial geometry (this is only applicable for datasets that include resources without a spatial geometry).
3. Verify that the coordinate reference system of the geometries matches the coordinate reference system defined by the crs query parameter.
4. If no crs query parameter is specified in the the request, verify that the coordinate reference system of the geometries matches the default specified for the query.
5. If a default crs is **not** defined **and** the parameter crs is **not** specified in the the request verify that the coordinate reference system of the geometries is in the CRS defined by the spatial element of the extent section in the collection response.

ABSTRACT TEST B.144

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/datetime-definition-items

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.46: /req/core/datetime-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the datetime query parameters are constructed correctly.

TEST METHOD

Verify that the datetime query parameter complies with the following definition (using an Open API Specification 3.1 fragment):

```
name: datetime
in: query
required: false
schema:
  type: string
  style: form
  explode: false
```

ABSTRACT TEST B.145

IDENTIFIER /conf/core/datetime-response-items

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.47: /req/core/datetime-response

ABSTRACT TEST B.145

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the datetime query parameters are processed correctly.

TEST METHOD

1. Verify that only resources that have a temporal geometry that intersects the temporal information in the datetime parameter were included in the result set.
2. Verify that all resources in the collection that are not associated with a temporal geometry are included in the result set.
3. Validate that the datetime parameter complies with the syntax described in /req/core/datetime-response.

B.11.1.9. Instances {root}/collections/{collectionId}/instances

ABSTRACT TEST B.146

IDENTIFIER /conf/instances/rc-md-op

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.34: /req/instances/rc-md-op

TEST PURPOSE Validate that information about the instances of a Collection can be retrieved from the expected location.

TEST METHOD

1. Issue an HTTP GET request to the URL {root}/collections/{collectionId}/instances
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 200
3. Validate the contents of the returned document using test /conf/instances/rc-md-success.

ABSTRACT TEST B.147

IDENTIFIER /conf/instances/rc-md-success

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.35: /req/instances/rc-md-success

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the instances of the Collection content comply with the required structure and contents.

TEST METHOD

1. Validate that all response documents comply with /req/core/rc-collection-info-links
2. Validate the collections content for all supported media types using the resources and tests identified in Table B.2

The Instances content, unlike the Collections content, may only be retrieved in the same formats as specified for the single parent collection.

Table B.4 — Schema and Tests for Collections content

FORMAT	SCHEMA DOCUMENT	TEST ID
HTML	collections.yaml	/conf/html/content
JSON	collections.yaml	/conf/geojson/content

B.11.1.10. Instance {root}/collections/{collectionId}/instances/instanceId

ABSTRACT TEST B.148

IDENTIFIER /conf/instances/src-md-op

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.36: /req/instances/src-md-op

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the Instances of the Collection content can be retrieved from the expected location.

TEST METHOD

1. For every Instance of a Collection described in the Collections content, issue an HTTP GET request to the URL /collections/{collectionId}/instances/{instanceId} where {collectionId} is the id property for the collection and {instanceId} is the id property for the instance.
2. Validate that an Instance of a Collection was returned with a status code 200
3. Validate the contents of the returned document using test /conf/instances/src-md-success.

ABSTRACT TEST B.149

IDENTIFIER /conf/instances/src-md-success

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.37: /req/instances/src-md-success

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the Collection Instance content complies with the required structure and contents.

TEST METHOD Verify that the content of the response is consistent with the content for this Resource Collection in the /collections response. That is, the values for id, title, description and extent are identical.

B.11.1.11. Locations

ABSTRACT TEST B.150

IDENTIFIER	/conf/locations/common-query-params
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.33: /req/edr/rc-locations
TEST PURPOSE	Validate that the Locations query supports the core EDR query parameters.
TEST METHOD	1. Run the core query parameter tests.

ABSTRACT TEST B.151

IDENTIFIER	/conf/locations/no-query-params
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.33: /req/edr/rc-locations
TEST PURPOSE	Validate that a list of valid locations is returned by a Locations query if no query parameters are specified.
TEST METHOD	1. No query parameters are specified 2. Validate that a GeoJSON document was returned with a status code 200 containing at least a list of features one for each location supported by the collection.

ABSTRACT TEST B.152

IDENTIFIER	/conf/locations/location-identifier-invalid
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.33: /req/edr/rc-locations
TEST PURPOSE	Validate that an error is returned by a Locations query when the locationId is invalid.
TEST METHOD	1. Check that invalid locationId values return an error message 2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 404.

ABSTRACT TEST B.153

IDENTIFIER	/conf/locations/locations-nodata
REQUIREMENT	Requirement A.33: /req/edr/rc-locations
TEST PURPOSE	Validate that an HTTP 204 message is returned by a Locations query when there is no data available for the requested locations.

ABSTRACT TEST B.153

TEST METHOD

1. Check that an HTTP 204 message is returned when no data for the requested location identifier(s) is available
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 204.

ABSTRACT TEST B.154

IDENTIFIER /conf/locations/valid-query-params

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.33: /req/edr/rc-locations

TEST PURPOSE

Validate that resources can be identified and extracted from a Collection with a Locations query using query parameters.

1. Test with valid query parameters
2. Validate that a document was returned with a status code 200.

Repeat these tests using the following parameter tests:

Parameters

- Parameter /req/edr/REQ_rc-parameter-name-definition
- Response /req/edr/parameter-name-response

TEST METHOD

Custom dimensions

- Parameter req/edr/rc-custom-dimension-definition
- Response /req/edr/custom-dimension-response

DateTime

- Parameter /req/core/datetime-definition
- Response /req/core/datetime-response

Execute requests with combinations of the time,parameter-name,crs and f query parameters and verify that only information that matches the selection criteria is returned.

ABSTRACT TEST B.155

IDENTIFIER /conf/edr/rc-locationid-definition

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.77: /req/edr/REQ_rc-locationid-definition

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the locationid parameter is constructed correctly.

ABSTRACT TEST B.155

TEST METHOD	Verify that the <code>locationId</code> query parameter complies with the following definition (using an OpenAPI Specification 3.1 fragment):
	<pre>name: locationId in: path required: false description: Comma-delimited list of Location IDs schema: type: string style: simple explode: false</pre>

ABSTRACT TEST B.156

IDENTIFIER `/conf/edr/rc-locationid-response`

REQUIREMENT Requirement A.78: `/req/edr/REQ_rc-locationid-response`

TEST PURPOSE Validate that the `locationid` parameter is processed correctly.

TEST METHOD	1. Verify that only resources for the requested location identifiers are returned
	2. Validate that the <code>locationid</code> complies with the syntax described in <code>/req/edr/REQ_rc-locationid-response</code> .
	3. Validate that a HTTP 204 response is returned when there is no data available for the requested identifiers

B.11.1.12. Response

ABSTRACT TEST B.157

IDENTIFIER `/conf/core/rc-numberMatched`

REQUIREMENT Requirement 3: `/req/core/rc-numberMatched`

TEST PURPOSE Validate the `numberMatched` parameter returned with a Features response

TEST METHOD	1. When a property <code>numberMatched</code> is included in the response, validate that the value of the <code>numberMatched</code> parameter is identical to the number of features in the feature collections that match the selection parameters like <code>bbox</code> , <code>datetime</code> or additional filter parameters.
-------------	--

ABSTRACT TEST B.158

IDENTIFIER `/conf/core/rc-numberReturned`

ABSTRACT TEST B.158

REQUIREMENT Requirement 3: /req/core/rc-numberMatched

TEST PURPOSE Validate the numberReturned parameter returned with a Features response

TEST METHOD

1. When a property numberReturned is included in the response, validate that the numberReturned value is identical to the number of features in the response.



ANNEX C (INFORMATIVE) COLLECTION RESPONSE METADATA (INFORMATIVE)



ANNEX C

(INFORMATIVE)

COLLECTION RESPONSE METADATA

(INFORMATIVE)

This Annex contains a more human-readable view of the content in the OpenAPI definitions.

The collection response structure provides the details which describe the information available and the query capabilities supported by the collections served by the implementation of an API incorporating OGC API-EDR Standard requirements.

C.1. EDR Collection Object Structure

Collection objects describe both collections and instances of a collection.

Table C.1 — EDR Collection Object Structure

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
links	link Array	Yes	Array of Link objects
id	String	Yes	Unique identifier string for the collection, used as the value for the collection_id path parameter in all queries on the collection
title	String	No	A short text label for the collection
description	String	No	A text description of the information provided by the collection
keywords	String Array	No	Array of words and phrases that define the information that the collection provides
extent	extent object	Yes	Object describing the spatio-temporal extent of the information provided by the collection
data_queries	data_queries object	Yes	Object providing query specific information
crs	String Array	No	Array of coordinate reference system names, which define the output coordinate systems supported by the collection

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
output_formats	String Array	No	Array of data format names, which define the data formats to which information in the collection can be output
parameter_names	parameter_names object	Yes	Describes the data values available in the collection

C.2. Link Object

OGC Web API Standards use RFC 8288 (Web Linking) to express relationships between resources. The “link” elements provide a convention for associating resources related to the collection.

Table C.2 — Link Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
href	String	Yes	URL being referenced
rel	String	Yes	Relation type of the URL. A list of valid relation types can be found at https://www.opengis.net/def/rel
type	String	No	Type of information being returned by the URL
hreflang	String	No	Attribute used to specify the language and geographical targeting of information accessed by the URL. Can be defined by using a value from either languages ISO 639-1 or countries ISO 3166-1
title	String	No	A short text label to describe the URL
length		No	
templated	Boolean	No	If True the URL includes templated values for mandatory Query parameters
variables	variables object	No	Object providing custom information relevant to the link

C.3. Variables Object

The variables object provides fields to describe information that only applies to the owning link.

Table C.3 – Variables Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
title	String	No	A short text label for the query
description	String	No	A description of the query
query_type	String	Yes	One of: position, radius, area, cube, trajectory, corridor, items, locations, instances
coords	String	No	An example of valid coords query parameter values
within_units	String Array	No	A list of the valid within units for radius queries
width_units	String Array	No	A list of the valid width units
height_units	String Array	No	A list of the valid height units
output_formats	String Array	No	A list of output formats supported by the query, if this field exists it overrides the output formats definition supplied at a collection level.
default_output_format	String Array	No	Specifies the default output format for the query
crs_details	crs_details object Array	No	A list of coordinate reference systems supported by the query, if this field exists it overrides the crs values defined at a collection level.

C.4. CRS Details Object

A `crs_details` object describes a coordinate system.

Table C.4 — CRS Details Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
crs	String	Yes	Name of the coordinate reference system, used as the value in the crs query parameter to define the required output coordinate reference system
wkt	String	Yes	Well Known Text description of the coordinate reference system

A simple link example is shown below.

```
"link" : {
  "href": "https://www.example.org/sourcedata/help",
  "hreflang": "en",
  "rel": "service-doc",
  "type": "text/html",
}
```

Listing C.1

A more complex link example supporting a templated href with a mandatory coords parameter is shown below.

```
"link": {
  "href": "https://example.org/sourcedata/position?coords={coords}",
  "hreflang": "en",
  "rel": "data",
  "templated": true,
  "variables": {
    "title": "Position query",
    "query_type": "position",
    "output_formats": [
      "CoverageJSON",
      "GeoJSON",
      "IWXXM"
    ],
    "default_output_format": "GeoJSON"
  }
}
```

Listing C.2

C.5. Extent Object

The extent object describes the spatio-temporal area covered by the information available in the collection.

Table C.5 — Extent Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
spatial	spatial object	Yes	Object defining the spatial extent of the information in the collection
temporal	temporal object	No	Object defining the temporal extent of the information in the collection
vertical	vertical object	No	Object defining the vertical extent of the information in the collection
custom	custom Array	No	Array of custom dimension definitions

C.6. Spatial Object

The spatial object describes the spatial area covered by the information available in the collection.

Table C.6 — Spatial Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
bbox	Array of Number Array	Yes	An Array of bounding box's each bbox is provided as four numbers: • Lower left corner, coordinate axis 1 • Lower left corner, coordinate axis 2 • Upper right corner, coordinate axis 1 • Upper right corner, coordinate axis 2
values	spatial values	No	Describes the spatial resolution of the data
crs	String	Yes	This can either be a <u>Well Known Text definition</u> of the CRS or follow a convention of https://www.opengis.net/def/crs/{authority}/{version}/{code} where the token {authority} is a placeholder for a code the designates to authority responsible for the definition of this CRS. Typical values include "EPSG" and "OGC". The token {version} is a placeholder for the specific version of the coordinate reference system definition or 0 for the latest version or if the version is unknown. The token {code} is a placeholder for the authority's code for the CRS.

C.7. Spatial values object

The spatial values object describes the spatial resolution of the information available in the collection.

Table C.7 — Spatial values object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
x	Array	Yes	Provides information about the spatial resolution available in the collection for the xcoordinates as number of repetitions / minimum value / interval (e.g. "R720/0/0.5") or a list of the values (e.g. 0, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5 ... 719.5, 720)
y	Array	Yes	Provides information about the spatial resolution available in the collection for the xcoordinates as number of repetitions / minimum value / interval (e.g. "R361/90/-0.5") or a list of the values (e.g. 90, 89.5, 89, 88.5 ... - 89.5,-90)

C.8. Temporal Object

The temporal object describes the time period covered by the information available in the collection.

Table C.8 — Temporal Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
interval	Array of ISO 8601 Date Array	Yes	An array of ISO 8601 Date Array, each ISO 8601 Date Array should contain two values first being the minimum date time and second the maximum date time for information in the collection (see https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_8601)
values	ISO 8601 Date Array	No	An array of ISO 8601 datestrings which details the time intervals available in the collection,

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
			each member of the array can either be a single time, an ISO 8601 time interval or an ISO 8601 time duration (see https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_8601)
trs	String	Yes	This defaults to Gregorian, but other temporal systems can be supported following the conventions defined by the <u>Well Known Text</u> standard.

C.9. Vertical Object

The vertical object describes the vertical extent of information available in the collection.

Table C.9 – Vertical Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
interval	String Array	Yes	Array of level values array, each Level value Array should contain two values first being the minimum vertical level and second the maximum vertical level for information in the collection
values	String Array	No	Array of height values supported by the collection.
vrs	String	Yes	Follows the conventions defined by the <u>Well Known Text</u> standard.

C.10. Custom Object

Each custom object describes the extent of the custom dimension for the collection.

Table C.10 — Custom Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
id	String	Yes	Name of the custom dimension.
interval	String Array	Yes	Array of data values arrays, each value in the values array should contain two values, the first being the minimum value of the custom dimension and second the maximum value for the custom dimension for information in the collection
values	String Array	No	Array of data values for the custom dimension supported by the collection .
reference	String	Yes	A uri which links to a definition or description of the custom dimension.

Repeating intervals

In the Vertical and Custom dimension objects values can be defined as repeating intervals. They are formed by adding “**R**[**n**]/” to the beginning of an interval expression, where **R** is used as the letter itself and [**n**] is replaced by the number of repetitions. Leaving out the value for [**n**] or specifying a value of **-1**, means an unbounded number of repetitions. A value of **0** for [**n**] means the interval is not repeated.

Rn/<start value>/<interval>

For example "R4/100/5" would be values start at **100** and increment by **5**, **4 times** which equates to [100,105,110,115,120].

A simple extent object example for collection with no vertical or temporal dimensions is shown below.

```
"extent": {
  "spatial": {
    "bbox": [[1393.0196, 13494.9764, 671196.3657, 1230275.0454]],
    "crs": "PROJCS[\"OSGB 1936 / British National Grid\",
      GEOGCS[\"OSGB 1936\", DATUM[\"OSGB_1936\",
        SPHEROID[\"Airy 1830\", 6377563.396, 299.3249646,
          AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7001\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6277\"]],
        PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\"]],
        UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328,
          AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4277\"]],
        UNIT[\"metre\", 1, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9001\"]],
        PROJECTION[\"Transverse_Mercator\"],
        PARAMETER[\"latitude_of_origin\", 49], PARAMETER[\"central_meridian\", -2],
        PARAMETER[\"scale_factor\", 0.9996012717], PARAMETER[\"false_
easting\", 400000],
        PARAMETER[\"false_northing\", -100000], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"27700\"],
        AXIS[\"Easting\", EAST], AXIS[\"Northing\", NORTH]]"
```

```
}
```

Listing C.3

Below is a more complex extent object example for a collection with vertical, temporal dimensions and a percentile custom dimension.

```
"extent": {
  "spatial": {
    "bbox": [[-180.0,-90.0,180.0,90.0]],
    "crs": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\",DATUM[\"WGS_1984\",
    SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\",6378137,298.257223563,
    AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]],AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]],
    PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\",0,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\"]],
    UNIT[\"degree\",0.01745329251994328,
    AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]],AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
  },
  "temporal": {
    "interval": [["2021-04-22T00:00:00Z","2021-05-03T12:00:00Z"]],
    "values": ["R82/2021-04-22T00:00:00Z/PT3H",
    "R2/2021-05-02T12:00:00Z/PT12H"],
    "trs": "TIMECRS[\"DateTime\",TDATUM[\"Gregorian Calendar\"],
    CS[TemporalDateTime,1],AXIS[\"Time (T)\",future]]"
  },
  "vertical": {
    "interval": [["1829.0","3658.0"]],
    "values": ["1829.0","2743.0","3658.0"],
    "vrs": "VERT_CS['MSL height',
    VERT_DATUM['Mean Sea Level',2005,
    AUTHORITY['EPSG','5100']],
    UNIT['metre',1,AUTHORITY['EPSG','9001']],
    AXIS['Up',UP],AUTHORITY['EPSG','5714']]"
  },
  "custom": [
    {
      "id": "percentile",
      "interval": [
        [
          0,
          100
        ]
      ],
      "values": [
        "R20/0/5"
      ],
      "reference": "https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Percentile"
    }
  ]
}
```

Listing C.4

C.11. Data Queries Object

The data queries object provides the extra metadata required for the queries supported by the collection.

Table C.11 — Data Queries Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
position	EDRQuery object	No	Position query metadata
radius	EDRQuery object	No	Radius query metadata
area	EDRQuery object	No	Area query metadata
cube	EDRQuery object	No	Cube query metadata
trajectory	EDRQuery object	No	Trajectory query metadata
corridor	EDRQuery object	No	Corridor query metadata
items	EDRQuery object	No	Item query metadata
locations	EDRQuery object	No	Location query metadata

C.12. EDR Query Object

The EDR query object provides the metadata for the specified query type.

Table C.12 — EDR Query Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
link	Link object	Yes	Link for the query.

A data query object example for a collection that supports Position and Radius queries is shown below.

```
"data_queries": {
```

```

"position": {
  "link": {
    "href": "https://example.org/collections/sampleddata/position",
    "hreflang": "en",
    "rel": "data",
    "templated": false,
    "variables": {
      "title": "Position query",
      "query_type": "position",
      "output_formats": [
        "CoverageJSON",
        "GeoJSON"
      ],
      "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
      "crs_details": [
        {
          "crs": "CRS84",
          "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\",
            SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563,
            AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]],
            PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\"]],
            UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
\"9122\"]],
            AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "radius": {
    "link": {
      "href": "https://example.org/collections/sampleddata/radius",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "data",
      "variables": {
        "title": "Radius query",
        "description": "Radius query",
        "query_type": "radius",
        "output_formats": [
          "CoverageJSON",
          "GeoJSON",
          "GeoTiff"
        ],
        "default_output_format": "CoverageJSON",
        "within_units": [
          "km",
          "miles"
        ],
        "crs_details": [
          {
            "crs": "CRS84",
            "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\",
              SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563,
              AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]],
              PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\"]],
              UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
\"9122\"]],
              AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
}
```

Listing C.5

C.13. Parameter Names Object

The parameter-names object provides information about the data parameters supported by the collection. As a set of key-value pairs, where the key is the name of the parameter and the value is a Parameter object i.e. as a Dictionary (Python) or HashMap(Java).

C.14. Parameter Object

Table C.13 — Parameter Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
id	String	No	parameter id
type	String	Yes	Always 'Parameter'
label	String	No	A short text label for the parameter
description	String	No	A description of the parameter
dataType	String	No	The data type of the parameter values [integer, float, string]
unit	unit object	No	A description of the units of the parameter values
observedProperty	observedProperty object	Yes	A formal definition of the parameter
extent	Extent object	No	Information on the spatio-temporal extent of the parameter values (if different from other parameters in the collection)
measurementType	measurementType object	No	Information on how the value was derived

C.15. Unit Object

The unit object provides the information to describe the units of measure of the parameter values.

Table C.14 — Unit Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
label	String	No ¹	Name of the unit
symbol	symbol object	No ¹	Information to describe the symbols used to represent the unit

¹ Either one of label or symbol or both attributes SHALL be present in a unit object

C.16. Symbol Object

The symbol object provides the information to describe the symbols which represent the unit of a value.

Table C.15 — Symbol Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
value	String	No	A Unicode representation for the symbol
type	String	No	A URI to a registry entry providing more detailed information about the unit (i.e. QUDT is one example of a registry that provide links for many common units)

C.17. Observed Property Object

The observedProperty object provides the metadata for the specified query type.

Table C.16 — Observed Property Object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
id	String	No	URI linking to an external registry which contains the definitive definition of the observed property
label	String	Yes	A short text label for the property
description	String	No	A description of the observed property

C.18. Measurement Type object

The measurementType object provides basic information about how the parameter is calculated and over what time period.

Table C.17 — Measurement Type object

FIELD NAME	TYPE	REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION
method	String	Yes	Calculation method e.g. Mean, Sum, Max, etc.
duration	String	Yes	Duration of calculation. For time durations, this follows the ISO 8601 Duration standard. - A negative sign before a duration value (i.e. -PT10M) infers that the time start starts at the specified duration before the time value assigned to the parameter value. - So if the measurement had a time value of 2020-04-05T14:30Z and a measurementType duration of -PT10M the value is representative of the period 2020-04-05T14:20Z/2020-04-05T14:30Z; if the measurement had a time value of 2020-04-05T14:30Z and a measurementType duration of PT10M the value is representative of the period 2020-04-05T14:30Z/2020-04-05T14:40Z

A Parameter names example is shown below.

```
"parameter_names": {
  "Temperature_altitude_above_msl": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "Temperature for Specific altitude above MSL",
    "unit": {
```

```

        "label": "K",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "K",
            "type": "https://qudt.org/vocab/unit/K"
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-0-0",
            "label": "Temperature_altitude_above_msl"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0S"
        }
    },
    "u-component_of_wind_altitude_above_msl": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "u-component of wind for Specific altitude above MSL",
        "unit": {
            "label": "m/s",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "m%20s",
                "type": "https://qudt.org/vocab/unit/M-PER-SEC.html"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-2",
            "label": "u-component_of_wind_altitude_above_msl"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0S"
        }
    },
    "v-component_of_wind_altitude_above_msl": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "v-component of wind for Specific altitude above MSL",
        "unit": {
            "label": "m/s",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "m%20s",
                "type": "https://qudt.org/vocab/unit/M-PER-SEC.html"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-3",
            "label": "v-component_of_wind_altitude_above_msl"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0S"
        }
    }
}

```

Listing C.6



ANNEX D (INFORMATIVE) PARAMETER MEASUREMENTTYPE METHODS (INFORMATIVE)



ANNEX D

(INFORMATIVE)

PARAMETER MEASUREMENTTYPE METHODS

(INFORMATIVE)

The parameter-names object provides information about the data parameters supported by the collection. Each parameter-names` object has an optional `measurementType` attribute which provides basic information about how the parameter is calculated and over what time period. The table below provides a list of recommended definitions for the `method` property of the `measurementType` attribute.

Table D.1 — Recommended method values

METHOD	DESCRIPTION
instantaneous	The data values are representative of points in space or time
sum	The data values are representative of a sum or accumulation
maximum	Maximum
median	Median
mid_range	Average of maximum and minimum
minimum	Minimum
mean	Mean (average value)
mode	Mode (most common value)
range	Absolute difference between maximum and minimum
root_mean_square	Root mean square (RMS)
standard_deviation	Standard deviation

In the example below the data in the collection consists of:

Air temperature values which represent an instantaneous value for the validity time Wind Speed and Wind direction values which represent a average value over the 10 minute period up to the validity time.

```
"parameter_names": {
  "air_temperature": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "Air temperature measured at screen level",
    "unit": {
      "label": "K",
      "symbol": {
        "value": "K",
        "type": "https://qudt.org/vocab/unit/K"
      }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
      "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/bufr4/b/12/004",
      "label": "Air Temperature"
    },
    "measurementType": {
      "method": "instantaneous",
      "duration": "PT0S"
    }
  },
  "wind_speed": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "10m wind speed value",
    "unit": {
      "label": "m/s",
      "symbol": {
        "value": "m%20s",
        "type": "https://qudt.org/vocab/unit/M-PER-SEC.html"
      }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
      "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/bufr4/b/11/012",
      "label": "10m Wind Speed"
    },
    "measurementType": {
      "method": "mean",
      "duration": "-PT10M"
    }
  },
  "wind_direction": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "10m wind direction value",
    "unit": {
      "label": "",
      "symbol": {
        "value": "deg",
        "type": "https://qudt.org/vocab/unit/DEG.html"
      }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
      "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/bufr4/b/11/011",
      "label": "10m wind direction"
    },
    "measurementType": {
      "method": "mean",
      "duration": "-PT10M"
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
```

Listing D.1



ANNEX E (INFORMATIVE) EXAMPLES (INFORMATIVE)



ANNEX E

(INFORMATIVE)

EXAMPLES (INFORMATIVE)

E.1. Example Landing Pages

Example — JSON Landing Page

```
{
  "links": [
    { "href": "https://example.org/",
      "rel": "self", "type": "application/json", "title": "this document" },
    { "href": "https://example.org/api",
      "rel": "service-desc", "type": "application/vnd.oai.openapi+json;version=
3.0", "title": "the API definition" },
    { "href": "https://example.org/conformance",
      "rel": "conformance", "type": "application/json", "title": "OGC
conformance classes implemented by this API" },
    { "href": "https://example.org/collections",
      "rel": "data", "type": "application/json", "title": "Metadata about the
resource collections" }
  ]
}
```

E.2. API Description Examples

The EDR API is described using the OpenAPI 3.0 or OpenAPI 3.1 specifications. Example responses for a server which supports all possible EDR query patterns can be found at:

[YAML OpenAPI document](#)

E.3. Conformance Examples

Example — Conformance Response: This example response in JSON is for an OGC API — EDR that supports OpenAPI 3.0 for the API definition and HTML and GeoJSON as encodings for resources.

```
{
  "conformsTo": [
    "https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/core",
    "https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-1/1.0/conf/core",
    "https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-common-2/1.0/conf/collections",
    "https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/oas30",
    "https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/html",
    "https://www.opengis.net/spec/ogcapi-edr-1/1.2/conf/geojson"
  ]
}
```

E.4. Collections Metadata Examples

Example — Collections metadata response document: The example below shows a service with two collections, one for observations and another for forecast data. The forecast data is regenerated every hour so the collection provides access to multiple instances of the collection via an instances endpoint.

There are links to the responses of the collections (link relation type: “self”).

Representations of these resources in other formats are referenced using link relation type “alternate”.

The data queries that are supported by each collection are referenced using link relation type “data”.

There are also links to the license information for the observation and forecast data (link relation type “license”) and also the terms and conditions of service (link relation type “restrictions”).

```
{
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "self",
      "type": "application/json"
    },
    {
      "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "alternate",
      "type": "text/html"
    },
    {
      "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "alternate",
      "type": "application/xml"
    }
  ],
  "collections": [
    {
      "id": "hrly_obs",
```

```

"title": "Hourly Site Specific observations",
"description": "Observation data for UK observing sites",
"keywords": [
    "Wind Direction",
    "Wind Speed",
    "Wind Gust",
    "Air Temperature",
    "Weather",
    "Relative Humidity",
    "Dew point",
    "Pressure",
    "Pressure Tendancy",
    "Visibility"
],
"links": [
    {
        "href": "https://example.org/uk-hourly-site-specific-observations",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "service-doc",
        "type": "text/html"
    },
    {
        "href": "https://example.org/terms-and-conditions---datapoint#datalicence",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "license",
        "type": "text/html"
    },
    {
        "href": "https://example.org/services/data/terms-and-conditions---datapoint#termsofservice",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "restrictions",
        "type": "text/html"
    }
],
"extent": {
    "spatial": {
        "bbox": [[
            -15.0,
            48.0,
            5.0,
            62.0
        ]],
        "crs": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
    },
    "temporal": {
        "interval": [
            ["2020-04-19T11:00:00Z", "2020-06-30T09:00:00Z"]
        ],
        "values": [
            "2020-04-19T11:00:00Z/2020-06-30T09:00:00Z"
        ],
        "trs": "TIMECRS[\"DateTime\", TDATUM[\"Gregorian Calendar\"], CS[TemporalDateTime, 1], AXIS[\"Time (T)\", future]]"
    }
},
"data_queries" : {

```

```

        "position": {
            "link": {
                "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/hrly_obs/
position?coords={coords}",
                "hreflang": "en",
                "rel": "data",
                "templated": true,
                "variables": {
                    "title": "Position query",
                    "description": "Position query",
                    "coords": {
                        "description": "Well Known Text POINT value i.e.
POINT(-120, 55)"
                    }
                },
                "output_formats": [
                    "CoverageJSON",
                    "GeoJSON",
                    "IWXXM"
                ],
                "default_output_format": "IWXXM",
                "crs_details": [
                    {
                        "crs": "CRS84",
                        "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_
1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
\"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
                    }
                ]
            }
        },
        "radius": {
            "link": {
                "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/hrly_obs/
radius?coords={coords}",
                "hreflang": "en",
                "rel": "data",
                "templated": true,
                "variables": {
                    "title": "Radius query",
                    "description": "Radius query",
                    "coords": {
                        "description": "Well Known Text POINT value i.e.
POINT(-120, 55)"
                    }
                },
                "output_formats": [
                    "CoverageJSON",
                    "GeoJSON",
                    "IWXXM"
                ],
                "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
                "within_units": [
                    "km",
                    "miles"
                ],
                "crs_details": [
                    {
                        "crs": "CRS84",
                        "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_
1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",

```

```

        \ "8901\ " ] ], UNIT [ \ "degree\ ", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY [ \ "EPSG\ ", \ "9122\ " ] ],
        AUTHORITY [ \ "EPSG\ ", \ "4326\ " ] ] "
    }
  ]
}
},
"area": {
  "link": {
    "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/hrly_obs/
area?coords={coords}",
    "hreflang": "en",
    "rel": "data",
    "templated": true,
    "variables": {
      "title": "Area query",
      "description": "Area query",
      "coords": {
        "description": "Well Known Text POLYGON value i.
e. POLYGON((-79 40,-79 38,-75 38,-75 41,-79 40))"
      },
      "output_formats": [
        "CoverageJSON",
        "GeoJSON",
        "BUFR",
        "IWXXM"
      ],
      "default_output_format": "CoverageJSON",
      "crs_details": [
        {
          "crs": "CRS84",
          "wkt": "GEOGCS[ \ "WGS 84\ ", DATUM[ \ "WGS_
1984\ ", SPHEROID[ \ "WGS 84\ ", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY [ \ "EPSG\ ", \ "7030\ " ] ],
AUTHORITY [ \ "EPSG\ ", \ "6326\ " ] ], PRIMEM[ \ "Greenwich\ ", 0, AUTHORITY [ \ "EPSG\ ",
\ "8901\ " ] ], UNIT [ \ "degree\ ", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY [ \ "EPSG\ ", \ "9122\ " ] ],
AUTHORITY [ \ "EPSG\ ", \ "4326\ " ] ] "
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "locations": {
    "link": {
      "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/hrly_obs/
locations",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "data",
      "templated": false,
      "variables": {
        "title": "Location query",
        "description": "Location query",
        "output_formats": [
          "CoverageJSON",
          "GeoJSON",
          "BUFR",
          "IWXXM"
        ],
        "default_output_format": "CoverageJSON",
        "crs_details": [
          {
            "crs": "CRS84",
            "wkt": "GEOGCS[ \ "WGS 84\ ", DATUM[ \ "WGS_
1984\ ", SPHEROID[ \ "WGS 84\ ", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY [ \ "EPSG\ ", \ "7030\ " ] ],

```

```

AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
\"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
    }
  ]
}
}
},
"crs": [
  "https://www.opengis.net/def/crs/OGC/1.3/CRS84"
],
"output_formats": [
  "CoverageJSON",
  "GeoJSON",
  "IWXXM"
],
"parameter_names": {
  "Wind Direction": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
      "label": "degree true",
      "symbol": {
        "value": "°",
        "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
degree"
      }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
      "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
windDirection",
      "label": "Wind Direction"
    },
    "measurementType": {
      "method": "mean",
      "duration": "-PT10M"
    }
  },
  "Wind Speed": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
      "label": "mph",
      "symbol": {
        "value": "mph",
        "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/mph"
      }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
      "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
windSpeed",
      "label": "Wind Speed"
    },
    "measurementType": {
      "method": "mean",
      "duration": "-PT10M"
    }
  },
  "Wind Gust": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {

```

```

        "label": "mph",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "mph",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/mph"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
maximumWindGustSpeed",
        "label": "Wind Gust"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "maximum",
        "duration": "-PT10M"
    }
},
"Air Temperature": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "degC",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "°C",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degC"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
airTemperature",
        "label": "Air Temperature"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Weather": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "weather",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_weather"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/wmdr/
ObservedVariableAtmosphere/_266",
        "label": "Weather"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Relative Humidity": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "percent",
        "symbol": {

```

```

        "value": "%",
        "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
percent"
    },
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/bufr4/b/13/_009",
        "label": "Relative Humidity"
    },
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Dew point": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "degC",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "°C",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degC"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
dewPointTemperature",
        "label": "Dew point"
    },
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Pressure": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "hPa",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "hPa",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/hPa"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/bufr4/b/10/_051",
        "label": "Pressure"
    },
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Pressure Tendancy": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "tendency",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/hPa"
        }
    }
},

```

```

        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
pressureTendency",
            "label": "Pressure Tendancy"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0M"
        }
    },
    "Visibility": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "",
        "unit": {
            "label": "m",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "m",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/m"
            }
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
horizontalVisibility",
        "label": "Visibility"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
}
},
{
    "id": "3_hrly_forecast",
    "title": "UK 3 Hourly Site Specific Forecast",
    "description": "Five day site specific forecast for 6000 UK
locations",
    "keywords": [
        "Wind Direction",
        "Wind Speed",
        "Wind Gust",
        "Air Temperature",
        "Weather",
        "Relative Humidity",
        "Feels like temperature",
        "UV index",
        "Probability of precipitation",
        "Visibility"
    ],
    "links": [
        {
            "href": "https://example.org/uk-3-hourly-site-specific-
forecast",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "service-doc",
            "type": "text/html"
        },
        {
            "href": "https://example.org/terms-and-conditions---
datapoint#datalicence",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "licence",
            "type": "text/html"
        }
    ]
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "href": "https://example.org/terms-and-conditions---
datapoint#termsofservice",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "restrictions",
      "type": "text/html"
    },
    {
      "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "collection"
    }
  ],
  "extent": {
    "spatial": {
      "bbox": [[
        -15.0,
        48.0,
        5.0,
        62.0
      ]],
      "crs": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\",
SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
\"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
    },
    "temporal": {
      "interval": [
        ["2020-06-23T18:00:00Z", "2020-07-04T21:00:00Z"]
      ],
      "values": [
        "2020-06-23T18:00:00Z/2020-07-04T21:00:00Z"
      ],
      "trs": "TIMECRS[\"DateTime\", TDATUM[\"Gregorian Calendar\"],
CS[TemporalDateTime, 1], AXIS[\"Time (T)\", future]]"
    }
  },
  "data_queries" : {
    "position": {
      "link": {
        "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_
forecast/position?coords={coords}",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "data",
        "templated": true,
        "variables": {
          "title": "Position query",
          "description": "Position query",
          "coords": {
            "description": "Well Known Text POINT value i.e.
POINT(-120, 55)"
          }
        }
      },
      "output_formats": [
        "CoverageJSON",
        "GeoJSON"
      ],
      "default_output_format": "IWXXM",
      "crs_details": [
        {
          "crs": "CRS84",

```

```

        "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
    }
}
},
"radius": {
    "link": {
        "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_forecast/radius?coords={coords}",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "data",
        "templated": true,
        "variables": {
            "title": "Radius query",
            "description": "Radius query",
            "coords": {
                "description": "Well Known Text POINT value i.e. POINT(-120, 55)"
            },
            "output_formats": [
                "CoverageJSON",
                "GeoJSON"
            ],
            "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
            "within_units": [
                "km",
                "miles"
            ],
            "crs_details": [
                {
                    "crs": "CRS84",
                    "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
                }
            ]
        }
    },
    "area": {
        "link": {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_forecast/area?coords={coords}",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "data",
            "templated": true,
            "variables": {
                "title": "Area query",
                "description": "Area query",
                "coords": {
                    "description": "Well Known Text POLYGON value i.e. POLYGON((-79 40,-79 38,-75 38,-75 41,-79 40))"
                },
                "output_formats": [
                    "CoverageJSON",
                    "GeoJSON"
                ]
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    ],
    "default_output_format": "CoverageJSON",
    "crs_details": [
      {
        "crs": "CRS84",
        "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_
1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
\"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
      }
    ]
  },
  "instances": {
    "link": {
      "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_
forecast/instances",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "data",
      "templated": false,
      "variables": {
        "title": "Instances query",
        "description": "Instances query",
        "query_type": "instances"
      }
    }
  },
  "crs": [
    "https://www.opengis.net/def/crs/OGC/1.3/CRS84"
  ],
  "output_formats": [
    "CoverageJSON",
    "GeoJSON"
  ],
  "parameter_names": {
    "Wind Direction": {
      "type": "Parameter",
      "description": "Direction wind is from",
      "unit": {
        "label": "degree true",
        "symbol": {
          "value": "°",
          "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
degree"
        }
      }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
      "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-0",
      "label": "Wind Direction"
    },
    "measurementType": {
      "method": "mean",
      "duration": "-PT10M"
    }
  },
  "Wind Speed": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "Average wind speed",
    "unit": {
      "label": "mph",

```

```

        "symbol": {
            "value": "mph",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/mph"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-1",
        "label": "Wind Speed"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "mean",
        "duration": "-PT10M"
    }
},
"Wind Gust": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "Wind gusts are a rapid increase in strength
of the wind relative to the wind speed.",
    "unit": {
        "label": "mph",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "mph",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/mph"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-1",
        "label": "Wind Gust"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "maximum",
        "duration": "-PT10M"
    }
},
"Air Temperature": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "2m air temperature in the shade and out of
the wind",
    "unit": {
        "label": "degC",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "°C",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degC"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
airTemperature",
        "label": "Air Temperature"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Weather": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "weather",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "",

```

```

        "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_weather"
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/wmdr/
ObservedVariableAtmosphere/_266",
        "label": "Weather"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Relative Humidity": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "percent",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "%",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
percent"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-1-1",
        "label": "Relative Humidity"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Feels like temperature": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "degC",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "°C",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degC"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
airTemperature",
        "label": "Feels like temperature"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"UV index": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "UV_index",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_uv"
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "observedProperty": {
    "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-4-51",
    "label": "UV index"
  },
  "measurementType": {
    "method": "instantaneous",
    "duration": "PT0M"
  }
},
"Probability of precipitation": {
  "type": "Parameter",
  "description": "",
  "unit": {
    "label": "percent",
    "symbol": {
      "value": "%",
      "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
percent"
    }
  },
  "observedProperty": {
    "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-1-1",
    "label": "Probability of precipitation"
  },
  "measurementType": {
    "method": "instantaneous",
    "duration": "PT0M"
  }
},
"Visibility": {
  "type": "Parameter",
  "description": "",
  "unit": {
    "label": "quality",
    "symbol": {
      "value": "",
      "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_visibility"
    }
  },
  "observedProperty": {
    "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
horizontalVisibility",
    "label": "Visibility"
  },
  "measurementType": {
    "method": "instantaneous",
    "duration": "PT0M"
  }
}
}
}
}
}
]
}

```

E.5. Instance Metadata Examples

Example — Collection instance metadata response document: This is an example of the metadata returned by the instances query (link relation type: “items”).

There is a link to the instance response itself (link relation type: “self”).

Representations of this resource in other formats are referenced using link relation type “alternate”.

The data queries that are supported by each instance are referenced using link relation type “data”.

There are also links to the license information for the observation and forecast data (link relation type “license”) and also the terms and conditions of service (link relation type “restrictions”).

```
{
  "links": [
    {
      "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/instances/",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "self",
      "type": "application/json"
    },
    {
      "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/instances/?f=html",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "alternate",
      "type": "text/html"
    },
    {
      "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/instances/?f=xml",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "alternate",
      "type": "application/xml"
    },
    {
      "href": "https://example.org/terms-and-conditions---datapoint#termsofservice",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "restrictions",
      "type": "text/html",
      "title": ""
    },
    {
      "href": "https://example.org/terms-and-conditions---datapoint#datalicence",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "license",
      "type": "text/html",
      "title": ""
    }
  ],
}
```

```

        {
            "href": "https://example.org/uk-3-hourly-site-specific-forecast",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "service-doc",
            "type": "text/html",
            "title": ""
        }
    ],
    "instances": [
        {
            "id": "2020-06-30T10:00:00Z",
            "title": "3 hrly fcst",
            "description": "Five day site specific forecast for 6000 UK
locations 3 hrly fcst",
            "keywords": [
                "Wind Direction",
                "Wind Speed",
                "Wind Gust",
                "Air Temperature",
                "Weather",
                "Relative Humidity",
                "Feels like temperature",
                "UV index",
                "Probabilty of precipitation",
                "Visibility"
            ],
            "links": [
                {
                    "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z",
                    "hreflang": "en",
                    "rel": "self",
                    "type": "application/json"
                },
                {
                    "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z?f=html",
                    "hreflang": "en",
                    "rel": "alternate",
                    "type": "text/html"
                },
                {
                    "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z?f=xml",
                    "hreflang": "en",
                    "rel": "alternate",
                    "type": "application/xml"
                }
            ],
            "extent": {
                "spatial": {
                    "bbox": [[
                        -15.0,
                        48.0,
                        5.0,
                        62.0
                    ]],
                    "crs": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\",
SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
\"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"

```

```

    },
    "temporal": {
      "interval": [
        "2020-06-30T06:00:00Z", "2020-07-04T21:00:00Z"
      ],
      "values": [
        "2020-06-30T06:00:00Z/2020-07-04T21:00:00Z"
      ],
      "trs": "TIMECRS[\"DateTime\",TDATUM[\"Gregorian Calendar\"],
CS[TemporalDateTime,1],AXIS[\"Time (T)\",future]]"
    }
  },
  "data_queries": {
    "position": {
      "link": {
        "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/position?coords={coords}",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "data",
        "title": "",
        "templated": true,
        "variables": {
          "title": "Position query",
          "description": "Position query",
          "coords": {
            "description": "Well Known Text POINT value i.e.
POINT(-120, 55)"
          }
        }
      },
      "output_formats": [
        "CoverageJSON",
        "GeoJSON"
      ],
      "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
      "crs_details": [
        {
          "crs": "CRS84",
          "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\",DATUM[\"WGS_
1984\",SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\",6378137,298.257223563,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",\
7030\"],AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",\
6326\"],PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\",0,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",\
8901\"],UNIT[\"degree\",0.01745329251994328,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",\
9122\"],AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",\
4326\"]]"
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "radius": {
    "link": {
      "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/radius?coords={coords}",
      "hreflang": "en",
      "rel": "data",
      "templated": true,
      "variables": {
        "title": "Radius query",
        "description": "Radius query",
        "coords": {
          "description": "Well Known Text POINT value i.e.
POINT(-120, 55)"
        }
      },
      "output_formats": [
        "CoverageJSON",
        "GeoJSON",

```

```

        "CSV"
    ],
    "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
    "within_units": [
        "km",
        "miles"
    ],
    "crs_details": [
        {
            "crs": "CRS84",
            "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\",DATUM[\"WGS_1984\",SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\",6378137,298.257223563,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",7030]],AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",6326]],PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\",0,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",8901]],UNIT[\"degree\",0.01745329251994328,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",9122]],AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",4326]]"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "area": {
        "link": {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/area?coords={coords}",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "data",
            "templated": true,
            "variables": {
                "title": "Area query",
                "description": "Area query",
                "coords": {
                    "description": "Well Known Text POLYGON value i.e. POLYGON((-79 40,-79 38,-75 38,-75 41,-79 40))"
                }
            },
            "output_formats": [
                "CoverageJSON",
                "GeoJSON",
                "CSV"
            ],
            "default_output_format": "CoverageJSON",
            "crs_details": [
                {
                    "crs": "CRS84",
                    "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\",DATUM[\"WGS_1984\",SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\",6378137,298.257223563,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",7030]],AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",6326]],PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\",0,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",8901]],UNIT[\"degree\",0.01745329251994328,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",9122]],AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",4326]]"
                }
            ]
        }
    },
    "locations": {
        "link": {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/locations",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "data",
            "templated": false,
            "variables": {
                "title": "Locations query",
                "description": "Locations query",
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        "output_formats": [
            "CoverageJSON",
            "GeoJSON"
        ],
        "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
        "crs_details": [
            {
                "crs": "CRS84",
                "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "crs": [
            "https://www.opengis.net/def/crs/OGC/1.3/CRS84"
        ],
        "output_formats": [
            "GeoJSON",
            "CoverageJSON",
            "CSV"
        ],
        "parameter_names": {
            "Wind Direction": {
                "type": "Parameter",
                "description": "Direction wind is from",
                "unit": {
                    "label": "degree true",
                    "symbol": {
                        "value": "°",
                        "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degree"
                    }
                }
            },
            "observedProperty": {
                "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-0",
                "label": "Wind Direction"
            },
            "measurementType": {
                "method": "mean",
                "duration": "-PT10M"
            }
        },
        "Wind Speed": {
            "type": "Parameter",
            "description": "Average wind speed",
            "unit": {
                "label": "mph",
                "symbol": {
                    "value": "mph",
                    "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/mph"
                }
            },
            "observedProperty": {
                "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-1",
                "label": "Wind Speed"
            },
            "measurementType": {

```

```

        "method": "mean",
        "duration": "-PT10M"
    },
    },
    "Wind Gust": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "Wind gusts are a rapid increase in strength
of the wind relative to the wind speed.",
        "unit": {
            "label": "mph",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "mph",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/mph"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-1",
            "label": "Wind Gust"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "maximum",
            "duration": "-PT10M"
        }
    },
    "Air Temperature": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "2m air temperature in the shade and out of
the wind",
        "unit": {
            "label": "degC",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "°C",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degC"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
airTemperature",
            "label": "Air Temperature"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0M"
        }
    },
    "Weather": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "",
        "unit": {
            "label": "weather",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_weather"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/wmdr/
ObservedVariableAtmosphere/_266",
            "label": "Weather"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",

```

```

        "duration": "PT0M"
    },
    },
    "Relative Humidity": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "",
        "unit": {
            "label": "percent",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "%",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
percent"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-1-1",
            "label": "Relative Humidity"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0M"
        }
    },
    "Feels like temperature": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "",
        "unit": {
            "label": "degC",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "°C",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degC"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
airTemperature",
            "label": "Feels like temperature"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0M"
        }
    },
    "UV index": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "",
        "unit": {
            "label": "UV_index",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_uv"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-4-51",
            "label": "UV index"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0M"
        }
    },
    },

```

```

    "Probabilty of precipitation": {
      "type": "Parameter",
      "description": "",
      "unit": {
        "label": "percent",
        "symbol": {
          "value": "%",
          "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
percent"
        }
      },
      "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-1-1",
        "label": "Probabilty of precipitation"
      },
      "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
      }
    },
    "Visibility": {
      "type": "Parameter",
      "description": "",
      "unit": {
        "label": "quality",
        "symbol": {
          "value": "",
          "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_visibility"
        }
      },
      "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
horizontalVisibility",
        "label": "Visibility"
      },
      "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": "2020-06-30T09:00:00Z",
    "title": "3 hrly fcst",
    "description": "Five day site specific forecast for 6000 UK
locations 3 hrly fcst",
    "keywords": [
      "Wind Direction",
      "Wind Speed",
      "Wind Gust",
      "Air Temperature",
      "Weather",
      "Relative Humidity",
      "Feels like temperature",
      "UV index",
      "Probabilty of precipitation",
      "Visibility"
    ],
    "links": [
      {

```

```

        "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T09:00:00Z",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "self",
        "type": "application/json"
    },
    {
        "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T09:00:00Z?f=html",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "alternate",
        "type": "text/html"
    },
    {
        "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T09:00:00Z?f=xml",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "alternate",
        "type": "application/xml"
    }
],
"extent": {
    "spatial": {
        "bbox": [[
            -15.0,
            48.0,
            5.0,
            62.0
        ]],
        "crs": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\",
SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
\"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
    },
    "temporal": {
        "interval": [
            ["2020-06-30T06:00:00Z", "2020-07-04T21:00:00Z"]
        ],
        "values": [
            "2020-06-30T06:00:00Z/2020-07-04T21:00:00Z"
        ],
        "trs": "TIMECRS[\"DateTime\", TDATUM[\"Gregorian Calendar\"],
CS[TemporalDateTime, 1], AXIS[\"Time (T)\", future]]"
    }
},
"data_queries": {
    "position": {
        "link": {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/position?coords={coords}",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "data",
            "templated": true,
            "variables": {
                "title": "Position query",
                "description": "Position query",
                "coords": {
                    "description": "Well Known Text POINT value i.e.
POINT(-120, 55)"
                }
            },
            "output_formats": [
                "CoverageJSON",

```

```

        "GeoJSON"
    ],
    "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
    "crs_details": [
        {
            "crs": "CRS84",
            "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\",DATUM[\"WGS_1984\",SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\",6378137,298.257223563,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\" ]],AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\" ]],PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\",0,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\" ]],UNIT[\"degree\",0.01745329251994328,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\" ]],AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\" ]]"
        }
    ]
}
},
"radius": {
    "link": {
        "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/radius?coords={coords}",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "data",
        "templated": true,
        "variables": {
            "title": "Radius query",
            "description": "Radius query",
            "coords": {
                "description": "Well Known Text POINT value i.e. POINT(-120, 55)"
            }
        },
        "output_formats": [
            "CoverageJSON",
            "GeoJSON",
            "CSV"
        ],
        "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
        "within_units": [
            "km",
            "miles"
        ],
        "crs_details": [
            {
                "crs": "CRS84",
                "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\",DATUM[\"WGS_1984\",SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\",6378137,298.257223563,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\" ]],AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\" ]],PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\",0,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\" ]],UNIT[\"degree\",0.01745329251994328,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\" ]],AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\" ]]"
            }
        ]
    }
}
},
"area": {
    "link": {
        "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/area?coords={coords}",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "data",
        "title": "",
        "templated": true,
        "variables": {
            "title": "Area query",

```

```

        "description": "Area query",
        "coords": {
            "description": "Well Known Text POLYGON value i.
e. POLYGON((-79 40,-79 38,-75 38,-75 41,-79 40))"
        },
        "output_formats": [
            "CoverageJSON",
            "GeoJSON",
            "CSV"
        ],
        "default_output_format": "CoverageJSON",
        "crs_details": [
            {
                "crs": "CRS84",
                "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\",DATUM[\"WGS_
1984\",SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\",6378137,298.257223563,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",7030]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",6326]],PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\",0,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
8901]],UNIT[\"degree\",0.01745329251994328,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",9122]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",4326]]"
            }
        ]
    },
    "locations": {
        "link": {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/locations",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "data",
            "templated": false,
            "variables": {
                "title": "Locations query",
                "description": "Locations query",
                "output_formats": [
                    "CoverageJSON",
                    "GeoJSON"
                ],
                "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
                "crs_details": [
                    {
                        "crs": "CRS84",
                        "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\",DATUM[\"WGS_
1984\",SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\",6378137,298.257223563,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",7030]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",6326]],PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\",0,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
8901]],UNIT[\"degree\",0.01745329251994328,AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",9122]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",4326]]"
                    }
                ]
            }
        }
    },
    "crs": [
        "https://www.opengis.net/def/crs/OGC/1.3/CRS84"
    ],
    "output_formats": [
        "GeoJSON",
        "CoverageJSON",
        "CSV"
    ],
    "parameter_names": {
        "Wind Direction": {

```

```

        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "Direction wind is from",
        "unit": {
            "label": "degree true",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "°",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
degree"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-0",
            "label": "Wind Direction"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "mean",
            "duration": "-PT10M"
        }
    },
    "Wind Speed": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "Average wind speed",
        "unit": {
            "label": "mph",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "mph",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/mph"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-1",
            "label": "Wind Speed"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "mean",
            "duration": "-PT10M"
        }
    },
    "Wind Gust": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "Wind gusts are a rapid increase in strength
of the wind relative to the wind speed.",
        "unit": {
            "label": "mph",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "mph",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/mph"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-1",
            "label": "Wind Gust"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "maximum",
            "duration": "-PT10M"
        }
    },
    "Air Temperature": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "2m air temperature in the shade and out of
the wind",
        "unit": {

```

```

        "label": "degC",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "°C",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degC"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
airTemperature",
        "label": "Air Temperature"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Weather": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "weather",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_weather"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/wmdr/
ObservedVariableAtmosphere/_266",
        "label": "Weather"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Relative Humidity": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "percent",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "%",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
percent"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-1-1",
        "label": "Relative Humidity"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Feels like temperature": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "degC",
        "symbol": {

```

```

        "value": "°C",
        "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degC"
    },
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
airTemperature",
        "label": "Feels like temperature"
    },
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"UV index": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "UV_index",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_uv"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-4-51",
        "label": "UV index"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Probabilty of precipitation": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "percent",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "%",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
percent"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-1-1",
        "label": "Probabilty of precipitation"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Visibility": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "quality",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_visibility"
        }
    }
}

```

```

        }
      },
      "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
horizontalVisibility",
        "label": "Visibility"
      },
      "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": "2020-06-30T08:00:00Z",
    "title": "3 hrly fcst",
    "description": "Five day site specific forecast for 6000 UK
locations 3 hrly fcst",
    "keywords": [
      "Wind Direction",
      "Wind Speed",
      "Wind Gust",
      "Air Temperature",
      "Weather",
      "Relative Humidity",
      "Feels like temperature",
      "UV index",
      "Probabilty of precipitation",
      "Visibility"
    ],
    "links": [
      {
        "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T08:00:00Z",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "self",
        "type": "application/json"
      },
      {
        "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T08:00:00Z?f=html",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "alternate",
        "type": "text/html"
      },
      {
        "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T08:00:00Z?f=xml",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "alternate",
        "type": "application/xml"
      }
    ],
    "extent": {
      "spatial": {
        "bbox": [[
          -15.0,
          48.0,
          5.0,
          62.0
        ]],

```

```

        "crs": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS 1984\",  

SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]],  

AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",  

\"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]],  

AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
    },
    "temporal": {
        "interval": [
            ["2020-06-30T06:00:00Z", "2020-07-04T21:00:00Z"]
        ],
        "values": [
            "2020-06-30T06:00:00Z/2020-07-04T21:00:00Z"
        ],
        "trs": "TIMECRS[\"DateTime\", TDATUM[\"Gregorian Calendar\"],  

CS[TemporalDateTime, 1], AXIS[\"Time (T)\", future]]"
    }
},
"data_queries": {
    "position": {
        "link": {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/  

instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/position?coords={coords}",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "data",
            "templated": true,
            "variables": {
                "title": "Position query",
                "description": "Position query",
                "coords": {
                    "description": "Well Known Text POINT value i.e.  

POINT(-120, 55)"
                }
            },
            "output_formats": [
                "CoverageJSON",
                "GeoJSON"
            ],
            "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
            "crs_details": [
                {
                    "crs": "CRS84",
                    "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS  

1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]],  

AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",  

\"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]],  

AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
                }
            ]
        }
    }
},
"radius": {
    "link": {
        "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/  

instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/radius?coords={coords}",
        "hreflang": "en",
        "rel": "data",
        "templated": true,
        "variables": {
            "title": "Radius query",
            "description": "Radius query",
            "coords": {
                "description": "Well Known Text POINT value i.e.  

POINT(-120, 55)"
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    },
    "output_formats": [
        "CoverageJSON",
        "GeoJSON",
        "CSV"
    ],
    "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
    "within_units": [
        "km",
        "miles"
    ],
    "crs_details": [
        {
            "crs": "CRS84",
            "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "area": {
        "link": {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/area?coords={coords}",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "data",
            "title": "",
            "templated": true,
            "variables": {
                "title": "Area query",
                "description": "Area query",
                "coords": {
                    "description": "Well Known Text POLYGON value i.e. POLYGON((-79 40,-79 38,-75 38,-75 41,-79 40))"
                }
            },
            "output_formats": [
                "CoverageJSON",
                "GeoJSON",
                "CSV"
            ],
            "default_output_format": "CoverageJSON",
            "crs_details": [
                {
                    "crs": "CRS84",
                    "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
                }
            ]
        }
    }
},
{
    "locations": {
        "link": {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/locations",
            "hreflang": "en",

```

```

        "rel": "data",
        "templated": false,
        "variables": {
            "title": "Locations query",
            "description": "Locations query",
            "output_formats": [
                "CoverageJSON",
                "GeoJSON"
            ],
            "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
            "crs_details": [
                {
                    "crs": "CRS84",
                    "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
                }
            ]
        }
    },
    "crs": [
        "https://www.opengis.net/def/crs/OGC/1.3/CRS84"
    ],
    "output_formats": [
        "GeoJSON",
        "CoverageJSON",
        "CSV"
    ],
    "parameter_names": {
        "Wind Direction": {
            "type": "Parameter",
            "description": "Direction wind is from",
            "unit": {
                "label": "degree true",
                "symbol": {
                    "value": "°",
                    "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degree"
                }
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-0",
            "label": "Wind Direction"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "mean",
            "duration": "-PT10M"
        }
    },
    "Wind Speed": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "Average wind speed",
        "unit": {
            "label": "mph",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "mph",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/mph"
            }
        }
    }
},

```

```

        "observedProperty": {
          "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-1",
          "label": "Wind Speed"
        },
        "measurementType": {
          "method": "mean",
          "duration": "-PT10M"
        }
      },
      "Wind Gust": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "Wind gusts are a rapid increase in strength
of the wind relative to the wind speed.",
        "unit": {
          "label": "mph",
          "symbol": {
            "value": "mph",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/mph"
          }
        }
      },
      "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-1",
        "label": "Wind Gust"
      },
      "measurementType": {
        "method": "maximum",
        "duration": "-PT10M"
      }
    },
    "Air Temperature": {
      "type": "Parameter",
      "description": "2m air temperature in the shade and out of
the wind",
      "unit": {
        "label": "degC",
        "symbol": {
          "value": "°C",
          "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degC"
        }
      },
      "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
airTemperature",
        "label": "Air Temperature"
      },
      "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
      }
    },
    "Weather": {
      "type": "Parameter",
      "description": "",
      "unit": {
        "label": "weather",
        "symbol": {
          "value": "",
          "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_weather"
        }
      }
    },
    "observedProperty": {

```

```

        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/wmdr/
ObservedVariableAtmosphere/_266",
        "label": "Weather"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Relative Humidity": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "percent",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "%",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
percent"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-1-1",
        "label": "Relative Humidity"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"Feels like temperature": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "degC",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "°C",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degC"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
airTemperature",
        "label": "Feels like temperature"
    },
    "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
    }
},
"UV index": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
        "label": "UV_index",
        "symbol": {
            "value": "",
            "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_uv"
        }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-4-51",
        "label": "UV index"
    }
}

```

```

    },
    "measurementType": {
      "method": "instantaneous",
      "duration": "PT0M"
    }
  },
  "Probabilty of precipitation": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
      "label": "percent",
      "symbol": {
        "value": "%",
        "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
percent"
      }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
      "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-1-1",
      "label": "Probabilty of precipitation"
    },
    "measurementType": {
      "method": "instantaneous",
      "duration": "PT0M"
    }
  },
  "Visibility": {
    "type": "Parameter",
    "description": "",
    "unit": {
      "label": "quality",
      "symbol": {
        "value": "",
        "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_visibility"
      }
    },
    "observedProperty": {
      "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
horizontalVisibility",
      "label": "Visibility"
    },
    "measurementType": {
      "method": "instantaneous",
      "duration": "PT0M"
    }
  }
}
},
{
  "id": "2020-06-30T07:00:00Z",
  "title": "3 hrly fcst",
  "description": "Five day site specific forecast for 6000 UK
locations 3 hrly fcst",
  "keywords": [
    "Wind Direction",
    "Wind Speed",
    "Wind Gust",
    "Air Temperature",
    "Weather",
    "Relative Humidity",
    "Feels like temperature",
    "UV index",

```

```

        "Probabilty of precipitation",
        "Visibility"
    ],
    "links": [
        {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/instances/2020-06-30T07:00:00Z",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "self",
            "type": "application/json"
        },
        {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/instances/2020-06-30T07:00:00Z?f=html",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "alternate",
            "type": "text/html"
        },
        {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/instances/2020-06-30T07:00:00Z?f=xml",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "alternate",
            "type": "application/xml"
        }
    ],
    "extent": {
        "spatial": {
            "bbox": [
                -15.0,
                48.0,
                5.0,
                62.0
            ],
            "crs": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]], AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
        },
        "temporal": {
            "interval": [
                "2020-06-30T06:00:00Z", "2020-07-04T21:00:00Z"
            ],
            "values": [
                "2020-06-30T06:00:00Z/2020-07-04T21:00:00Z"
            ],
            "trs": "TIMECRS[\"DateTime\", TDATUM[\"Gregorian Calendar\"], CS[TemporalDateTime, 1], AXIS[\"Time (T)\", future]]"
        }
    },
    "data_queries": {
        "position": {
            "link": {
                "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/position?coords={coords}",
                "hreflang": "en",
                "rel": "data",
                "templated": true,
                "variables": {
                    "title": "Position query",
                    "description": "Position query",
                    "coords": {

```

```

        "description": "Well Known Text POINT value i.e.
POINT(-120, 55)"
    },
    "output_formats": [
        "CoverageJSON",
        "GeoJSON"
    ],
    "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
    "crs_details": [
        {
            "crs": "CRS84",
            "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_
1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
\"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
        }
    ]
},
    "radius": {
        "link": {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/radius?coords={coords}",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "data",
            "templated": true,
            "variables": {
                "title": "Radius query",
                "description": "Radius query",
                "coords": {
                    "description": "Well Known Text POINT value i.e.
POINT(-120, 55)"
                }
            }
        },
        "output_formats": [
            "CoverageJSON",
            "GeoJSON",
            "CSV"
        ],
        "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
        "within_units": [
            "km",
            "miles"
        ],
        "crs_details": [
            {
                "crs": "CRS84",
                "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_
1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
\"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
            }
        ]
    }
},
    "area": {
        "link": {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/area?coords={coords}",
            "hreflang": "en",

```

```

        "rel": "data",
        "templated": true,
        "variables": {
            "title": "Area query",
            "description": "Area query",
            "coords": {
                "description": "Well Known Text POLYGON value i.
e. POLYGON((-79 40,-79 38,-75 38,-75 41,-79 40))"
            },
            "output_formats": [
                "CoverageJSON",
                "GeoJSON",
                "CSV"
            ],
            "default_output_format": "CoverageJSON",
            "crs_details": [
                {
                    "crs": "CRS84",
                    "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_
1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
\"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
                }
            ]
        }
    },
    "locations": {
        "link": {
            "href": "https://example.org/edr/collections/3_hrly_fcst/
instances/2020-06-30T10:00:00Z/locations",
            "hreflang": "en",
            "rel": "data",
            "templated": false,
            "variables": {
                "title": "Locations query",
                "description": "Locations query",
                "output_formats": [
                    "CoverageJSON",
                    "GeoJSON"
                ],
                "default_output_format": "GeoJSON",
                "crs_details": [
                    {
                        "crs": "CRS84",
                        "wkt": "GEOGCS[\"WGS 84\", DATUM[\"WGS_
1984\", SPHEROID[\"WGS 84\", 6378137, 298.257223563, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"7030\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"6326\"]], PRIMEM[\"Greenwich\", 0, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\",
\"8901\"]], UNIT[\"degree\", 0.01745329251994328, AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"9122\"]],
AUTHORITY[\"EPSG\", \"4326\"]]"
                    }
                ]
            }
        }
    }
},
"crs": [
    "https://www.opengis.net/def/crs/OGC/1.3/CRS84"
],
"output_formats": [
    "GeoJSON",
    "CoverageJSON",

```

```

    "CSV"
  ],
  "parameter_names": {
    "Wind Direction": {
      "type": "Parameter",
      "description": "Direction wind is from",
      "unit": {
        "label": "degree true",
        "symbol": {
          "value": "°",
          "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
degree"
        }
      },
      "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-0",
        "label": "Wind Direction"
      },
      "measurementType": {
        "method": "mean",
        "duration": "-PT10M"
      }
    },
    "Wind Speed": {
      "type": "Parameter",
      "description": "Average wind speed",
      "unit": {
        "label": "mph",
        "symbol": {
          "value": "mph",
          "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/mph"
        }
      },
      "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-1",
        "label": "Wind Speed"
      },
      "measurementType": {
        "method": "mean",
        "duration": "-PT10M"
      }
    },
    "Wind Gust": {
      "type": "Parameter",
      "description": "Wind gusts are a rapid increase in strength
of the wind relative to the wind speed.",
      "unit": {
        "label": "mph",
        "symbol": {
          "value": "mph",
          "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/mph"
        }
      },
      "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-2-1",
        "label": "Wind Gust"
      },
      "measurementType": {
        "method": "maximum",
        "duration": "-PT10M"
      }
    },
    "Air Temperature": {

```

```

        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "2m air temperature in the shade and out of
the wind",
        "unit": {
            "label": "degC",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "°C",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degC"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
airTemperature",
            "label": "Air Temperature"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0M"
        }
    },
    "Weather": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "",
        "unit": {
            "label": "weather",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_weather"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/wmdr/
ObservedVariableAtmosphere/_266",
            "label": "Weather"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0M"
        }
    },
    "Relative Humidity": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "",
        "unit": {
            "label": "percent",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "%",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
percent"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-1-1",
            "label": "Relative Humidity"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0M"
        }
    },
    "Feels like temperature": {
        "type": "Parameter",

```

```

        "description": "",
        "unit": {
            "label": "degC",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "°C",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/degC"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
airTemperature",
            "label": "Feels like temperature"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0M"
        }
    },
    "UV index": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "",
        "unit": {
            "label": "UV_index",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_uv"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-4-51",
            "label": "UV index"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0M"
        }
    },
    "Probabilty of precipitation": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "",
        "unit": {
            "label": "percent",
            "symbol": {
                "value": "%",
                "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/units/
percent"
            }
        },
        "observedProperty": {
            "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/grib2/codeflag/4.2/_0-1-1",
            "label": "Probabilty of precipitation"
        },
        "measurementType": {
            "method": "instantaneous",
            "duration": "PT0M"
        }
    },
    "Visibility": {
        "type": "Parameter",
        "description": "",
        "unit": {
            "label": "quality",

```

```

        "symbol": {
          "value": "",
          "type": "https://example.org/edr/metadata/lookup/mo_
dp_visibility"
        }
      },
      "observedProperty": {
        "id": "https://codes.wmo.int/common/quantity-kind/_
horizontalVisibility",
        "label": "Visibility"
      },
      "measurementType": {
        "method": "instantaneous",
        "duration": "PT0M"
      }
    }
  }
}
]
}

```

E.6. Location Query Metadata Examples

Example — Collection instance metadata response document: An example of the Locations metadata from a collection that supports the `Location` query pattern. (link relation type: “items”).

There is a link to the collections response itself (link relation type: “self”).

Representations of this resource in other formats are referenced using link relation type “alternate”.

Finally there are also links to the license information for the data (link relation type “license”).

```

{
  "type": "FeatureCollection",
  "features": [
    {
      "type": "Feature",
      "id": 3002,
      "geometry": {
        "type": "Point",
        "coordinates": [
          -0.854,
          60.749
        ]
      },
      "properties": {
        "name": "BALTASOUND",
        "datetime": "2020-03-30T19:00:00Z/2020-04-20T07:00:00Z",
        "detail": "https://oscar.wmo.int/surface/rest/api/stations/station/1745/
stationReport",
        "WIGOS Station Identifier": "0-20000-0-03002"
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    }
  },
  {
    "type": "Feature",
    "id": 3005,
    "geometry": {
      "type": "Point",
      "coordinates": [
        -1.183,
        60.139
      ]
    },
    "properties": {
      "name": "LERWICK (S. SCREEN)",
      "datetime": "2020-03-30T19:00:00Z/2020-04-20T07:00:00Z",
      "detail": "https://oscar.wmo.int/surface/rest/api/stations/station/1746/
stationReport",
      "WIGOS Station Identifier": "0-20000-0-03005"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "Feature",
    "id": 3008,
    "geometry": {
      "type": "Point",
      "coordinates": [
        -1.628,
        59.527
      ]
    },
    "properties": {
      "name": "FAIR ISLE",
      "datetime": "2020-03-30T19:00:00Z/2020-04-20T07:00:00Z",
      "detail": "https://oscar.wmo.int/surface/rest/api/stations/station/1747/
stationReport",
      "WIGOS Station Identifier": "0-20000-0-03008"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "Feature",
    "id": 3017,
    "geometry": {
      "type": "Point",
      "coordinates": [
        -2.9,
        58.954
      ]
    },
    "properties": {
      "name": "KIRKWALL",
      "datetime": "2020-03-30T19:00:00Z/2020-04-20T07:00:00Z",
      "detail": "https://oscar.wmo.int/surface/rest/api/stations/station/1750/
stationReport",
      "WIGOS Station Identifier": "0-20000-0-03017"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "Feature",
    "id": 3023,
    "geometry": {
      "type": "Point",
      "coordinates": [
        -7.397,

```

```

        57.358
    ],
    },
    "properties": {
        "name": "SOUTH UIST RANGE",
        "datetime": "2020-03-30T19:00:00Z/2020-04-20T07:00:00Z",
        "detail": "https://oscar.wmo.int/surface/rest/api/stations/station/1751/
stationReport",
        "WIGOS Station Identifier": "0-20000-0-03023"
    }
}
]
}

```



ANNEX F (INFORMATIVE) RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER OGC STANDARDS



ANNEX F

(INFORMATIVE)

RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER OGC STANDARDS

F.1. Introduction

This Annex outlines the relationships, in terms of underlying conceptual models, overlaps, gaps, and target use cases and technologies, with other OGC Standards.

F.2. Relationship between OGC API-EDR and OGC API-Features

The EDR API Standard is completely compatible with [OGC API-Features-Part 1: Core \(OGC 17-069r3\)](#), in that it supports Collections and Items. It extends the Collection functionality by allowing 'Instances', a form of 'collection of collections'. The EDR API Standard also specifies requirements for the retrieval of spatiotemporal data by named location as well as coordinates.

F.3. Relationships between OGC API-EDR and Moving Features standards

There are four OGC Moving Features Standards: [conceptual model with XML encoding \(OGC 18-075\)](#), [access \(OGC 16-120r3\)](#), [CSV encoding \(OGC 14-084r2\)](#), and [JSON encoding \(OGC 19-045r3\)](#). The Moving Features Standards are concerned with things that move along a trajectory, and simultaneously change their orientation through rigid body rotation. The concepts are defined in [Unified Modeling Language \(UML\)](#) and encoded in GML. The EDR API Standard does not have the concept of orientation, or foliation or prisms. The EDR API Standard is defined using OpenAPI, over HTTP(S), and not defined in UML.

Moving Features and the EDR API Standard do share a common conceptual definition of a Trajectory. However, the Moving Features Standards specify encodings of trajectories in GML, CSV and Moving Features JSON, whereas the EDR API Standard encodes trajectories in WKT. The Moving Features Standards support relationships between trajectories and other features, including other trajectories. The EDR API Standard does not. Moving Features also explicitly defines concepts such as velocity, acceleration and distance along a trajectory, whereas the EDR API Standard does not.

The Moving Features Standards consider trajectories as a primary resource to be queried, manipulated and processed. In the EDR API Standard, a trajectory is simply a query sampling pattern, encoded in WKT and [ISO 8601 Date Time Format](#), into a spatiotemporal data resource.

F.4. Relationships between OGC API-EDR and Web Coverage Service and Coverage Implementation Schema

The primary messaging mechanism used for EDR API implementations is JSON, including CoverageJSON, over HTTP(S). Implementations of the EDR API Standard are described using the OpenAPI V3.0 or V3.1 specifications. The target users are web-developers and end-users who are not geospatial experts. The target data resources are any dataset described as spatio-temporal, accessible by coordinates.

The EDR API Standard is consistent with the [Web Coverage Service \(WCS\)](#) and [Coverage Implementation Schema \(CIS\)](#) Standards but does not require the end user or developer to use the terms Domain and RangeSet. An implementation of the EDR API Standard can also be used to generate a single query against a collection of coverages, providing the data coordinate reference systems are consistent. An implementation of the EDR API Standard can support any of the WCS and CIS output formats if required. At the time of publication of the OGC API-EDR V1.0.0 Standard, at least one EDR API implementation had been created by building on top of a WCS/CIS implementation.

An implementation of the EDR API Standard, with only a single form of spatiotemporal query, can support the retrieval of data from other data stores adhering to data models that are not coverages, such as features or observations.

F.5. Relationship between OGC API-EDR and the OGC MetOcean Application profile of Web Coverage Service (WCS) 2.1

The OGC API-EDR standard was developed out of the experiences of creating [Part 0](#), [Part 1](#) and [Part 2](#) of the WCS 2.1 Met Ocean Application Profile, **ostensibly** for similar use cases, but for differing technology bases.

The primary messaging mechanism used for implementation of the EDR API Standard is JSON, including CoverageJSON, over HTTP(S). Implementations of the EDR API Standard are described using the OpenAPI V3.0 or V3.1 specifications. The target users are web-developers and end-users who are not geospatial experts. The target data resources are any data described as spatiotemporal, accessible by coordinates, not just meteorological or oceanographic.

In contrast, the Met Ocean Application Profile of WCS 2.1 is designed primarily to support XML-encoded messaging, in particular, for GetCapabilities and GetCoverage requests. Responses returning coverages are modelled according to the OGC Coverage Implementation Schema (CIS), which can be XML, JSON or JSON-LD. Developers and end-users are expected to be familiar with the geospatial terminology of coverages, and use the Profile with predominantly meteorological or oceanographic data.

The EDR API Standard and the Met Ocean WCS Profile therefore support different use cases. Developers that are interested in extending their OWS or WCS solutions to support the Met Ocean domain are advised to use the Met Ocean Application Profile of WCS. Developers that are implementing Web APIs that make use of the OpenAPI specification are advised to use the EDR API Standard.

F.6. Relationships between OGC API-EDR, SOS and SensorThings API

Both the OGC Sensor Observation Service (SOS) and the OGC SensorThings API enable access to observations made by sensors and transmitted over networks. As stated in Part 1 of the SensorThings API Standard “The main difference between the SensorThings API and the OGC SOS and Sensor Planning Service (SPS) is that the SensorThings API is designed specifically for the resource-constrained IoT devices and the Web developer community” (OGC 15-078r6).

Therefore, although the SensorThings API Standard had overlaps with SOS for Web use cases, the OGC Membership acknowledged that there were some use cases within the IoT that could not be efficiently nor effectively addressed by the SOS. The same is true for the relationship between the EDR API and the SensorThings API.

SensorThings API follows OData's specification for requesting entities. That means the entity control information, resource path usages, query options, the relevant JSON encodings, and batch-processing request follow OData 4.0. In contrast, the EDR API makes use of the OpenAPI V3.0 or V3.1 specifications for describing resource paths, query options, JSON schema, and other aspects.

Further, the EDR API Standard defines requirements for retrieval of coverage data and HTML responses – both of which are not supported by the SensorThings API. Therefore, developers that are interested in IoT devices and OData, and do not have a need for HTML previews of content are advised to make use of the SensorThings API instead. Similarly, developers that are interested in XML-encoded observations and sensor model descriptions are advised to make use of the SOS.

Similarly, an EDR or SensorThings API interface could be deployed on the same data set, so that users and developers that do not need the full details of observational, feature or coverage conceptual models and associated metadata could use implementations of the EDR API Standard to hide the extra complexity, while users that do need all the details can use the SensorThings API to retrieve those.



ANNEX G (INFORMATIVE) GLOSSARY



ANNEX G (INFORMATIVE) GLOSSARY

G.1. Abstract Test Suite (ATS)

A compendium of test assertions applicable to implementations of a standard. An ATS provides a basis for developing an Executable Test Suite to verify that the implementation under test conforms to all the relevant functional specifications.

G.2. Collection

body of resources that belong or are used together. An aggregate, set, or group of related resources. (OGC 20-024)

G.3. Conformance Module; Conformance Test Module

set of related tests, all within a single conformance test class ([OGC 08-131r3](#))

Note 1 to entry: When no ambiguity is possible, the word *test* may be omitted. i.e. conformance test module is the same as conformance module. Conformance modules may be nested in a hierarchical way.

G.4. Conformance Class; Conformance Test Class

set of conformance test modules that SHALL be applied to receive a single certificate of conformance ([OGC 08-131r3](#))

Note 1 to entry: When no ambiguity is possible, the word *test* may be left out, so conformance test class may be called a conformance class.

G.5. dataset

collection of data, published or curated by a single agent, and available for access or download in one or more formats ([DCAT](#))

G.6. distribution

represents an accessible form of a **dataset** ([DCAT](#))

Note 1 to entry: EXAMPLE: a downloadable file, an RSS feed or a web service that provides the data.

G.7. Executable Test Suite (ETS)

set of code (e.g., Java and Compliance Test Language) that provides runtime tests for the assertions defined by the ATS. Test data required to do the tests are part of the ETS ([OGC 08-134](#))

G.8. Item

resource that is a member of a collection ([IETF RFC 6573](#))

G.9. Recommendation

expression in the content of a document conveying that among several possibilities one is recommended as particularly suitable, without mentioning or excluding others, or that a certain course of action is preferred but not necessarily required, or that (in the negative form) a certain possibility or course of action is deprecated but not prohibited ([OGC 08-131r3](#))

G.10. Requirement

expression in the content of a document conveying criteria to be fulfilled if compliance with the document is to be claimed and from which no deviation is permitted ([OGC 08-131r3](#))

G.11. Requirements Class

aggregate of all requirement modules that SHALL all be satisfied to satisfy a conformance test class ([OGC 08-131r3](#))

G.12. Requirements Module

aggregate of requirements and recommendations of a specification against a single standardization target type ([OGC 08-131r3](#))

G.13. Spatial Resource

resources usually considered as Geospatial Data. ([OGC 19-072](#))

G.14. Standardization Target

entity to which some requirements of a standard apply ([OGC 08-131r3](#))

Note 1 to entry: The standardization target is the entity which may receive a certificate of conformance for a requirements class.

G.15. Web API

API using an architectural style that is founded on the technologies of the Web. (W3C Data on the Web Best Practices)



ANNEX H (INFORMATIVE) REVISION HISTORY



ANNEX H

(INFORMATIVE)

REVISION HISTORY

Table H.1 — Revision History

DATE	RELEASE	EDITOR	PRIMARY CLAUSES MODIFIED	DESCRIPTION
2019-10-31	October 2019 snapshot	C. Heazel	all	Baseline update
2020-06-04	June 2020 master	Mark Burgoyne	all	Resolved Trajectory pattern
2020-06-05	June 2020 branch	Chris Little	all	Increase alignment with Common
2020-07-15	July 2020 branch	Chris Little	all	Editorial consistency
2020-07-22	Restructure branch	Chris Little	all	Restructure 7,8,9,10
2020-07-22	Issues 106, 107	Dave Blodgett	all	Fix broken links
2020-10-20	Oct 2020 Master	Chris Little	Definitions	Added missing Cube definition
2021-01-14	Issue 170	Tom Kralidis	all	Normalize query parameters as kebab-case
2021-01-20	master branch	Tom Kralidis	all	Editorial updates, requirement update for z parameter
2021-02-18	Master branch	Mark Burgoyne	all	Add dedicated width and height query parameters to the corridor query
2021-03-03	Master branch	Mark Burgoyne	all	Simplify Cube query
2021-03-03	Master branch	Chris Little	all	Replace references to Environmental with spatio-temporal
2021-03-26	Master branch	Chris Little	Title Page	Capture r3 snapshot of document prior to Planning Committee Vote
2021-04-20	Master branch	Mark Burgoyne	all	Finalize collection response metadata
2021-04-27	Master branch	Chris Little and others	all	Improved realism of examples, editorial niceties

DATE	RELEASE	EDITOR	PRIMARY CLAUSES MODIFIED	DESCRIPTION
2021-05-10	Master branch	Mark Burgoyne	all	Fix broken links
2021-09-09	1.0	G.Hobona	all	Conversion to metanorma asciidoc
2022-05-12	Master branch	Mark Burgoyne	all	Add missing requirements and tests for data_queries metadata
2022-06-01	1.0.1	G.Hobona	all	Final OGC Staff review
2023-06-30	1.1	G.Hobona	all	Final OGC Staff review
2024-09-19	1.2	Mark Burgoyne	all	Changes for v1.2 (#321 , #398 , #414 , #455 , #479 , #527 , #529 , #560 , #565)
2024-02-19	Master branch	Chris Little	all	Editorial changes arising from OAB Review
2025-09-04	Master branch	Mark Burgoyne	all	Refactor requirements and abstract tests sections to reduce duplication
2025-09-30	Master branch	Mark Burgoyne, Chris Little	all	Editorial changes and fixes from Public Review agreed with OAB



BIBLIOGRAPHY





BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [1] Open Geospatial Consortium: The Specification Model — A Standard for Modular specifications, [OGC 08-131](#)
- [2] W3C/OGC: Spatial Data on the Web Best Practices, W3C Working Group Note 28 September 2017, <https://www.w3.org/TR/sdw-bp/>
- [3] W3C: Data on the Web Best Practices, W3C Recommendation 31 January 2017, <https://www.w3.org/TR/dwbp/>
- [4] W3C: Data Catalog Vocabulary, W3C Recommendation 16 January 2014, <https://www.w3.org/TR/vocab-dcat/>
- [5] IANA: Link Relation Types, <https://www.iana.org/assignments/link-relations/link-relations.xml>



INDEX



Index

-3.53 50.72,-3.35 50.92),(-3.11 51.02,-2.85 51.42,-2.59 51.46, Table 12, Table 13
-6.1 50.3,-4.35 51.4,-2.6 51.6,-2.8 50.6,-5.3 49.9,-6.1 50.3, Table 10